

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 135 637

SE 022 020

AUTHOR Gorges, H. A., Ed.; Raine, L. P., Ed.  
 TITLE Staff Handbook on Natural Gas.  
 INSTITUTION Office of Energy Programs (DOC), Washington, D.C.  
 PUE DATE Aug 76  
 NOTE 113p.; Contains occasional small, light and broken type

EDRS PRICE MF-\$0.83 HC-\$6.01 Plus Postage.  
 DESCRIPTORS \*Conservation (Environment); Economics; \*Energy;  
 \*Government Role; \*Manuals; \*Natural Resources;  
 Planning; \*Problem Solving; Reference Materials  
 IDENTIFIERS Natural Gas; \*Resource Management

ABSTRACT

The Department of Commerce created a Natural Gas Action Group early in the fall of 1975 to assist industrial firms and the communities they serve to cope with the effects of potentially severe and crippling curtailment situations. This action group was trained to assess a specific local situation, review the potential for remedial action and alternate energy sources, and to assist in the implementation of remedial action plans. This handbook was developed for use by this team in the field and has been updated for the 1976-77 season. The first four sections provide building blocks essential to the understanding of the problems encountered in the development of a strategy. They are: (1) Technical and Physical Data; (2) Governmental Organizations and Procedures; (3) Governmental and Industrial Organizations; and (4) The Gas Industry, Alternate Resources, and Industrial Resources. The last section provides a framework for assembling data and assessing and managing a curtailment. A glossary is also included. (RH)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* Documents acquired by ERIC include many informal unpublished \*  
 \* materials not available from other sources. ERIC makes every effort \*  
 \* to obtain the best copy available. Nevertheless, items of marginal \*  
 \* reproducibility are often encountered and this affects the quality \*  
 \* of the microfiche and hardcopy reproductions ERIC makes available \*  
 \* via the ERIC Document Reproduction Service (EDRS). EDRS is not \*  
 \* responsible for the quality of the original document. Reproductions \*  
 \* supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made from the original. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This book is the result of the initiative of D.P. Gustafarro, the director of the Natural Gas Action Group for the winter 1975-76. He planned and organized the first training course of its kind, in which speakers from industry and government presented an overall view of the complexity of the natural gas industry and its role in the country's economy.

The substance of this volume is the quintessence of this course. Many people were consulted during the preparation of the book, far too many to mention them individually. The editors, H.A. Gorges and L.P. Raine, gratefully acknowledge their contributions and recognize that without their assistance they could not have succeeded.

Particular thanks are due to Linda Scholl of the FEA and Joe Solters of the EPC, who provided the editors with guidance and comment throughout the preparation of the manuscript.

Although care was taken to eliminate errors and inconsistencies, undoubtedly some oversights may remain in this first edition. The editors, therefore, welcome corrections and suggestions for improvements.

15900103

Staff Handbook on

# NATURAL GAS



Prepared by  
Natural Gas Action Group  
Office of Energy Programs  
Domestic & International Business  
Administration  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
August 1976



**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**  
**Office of Energy Programs**  
Washington, D.C. 20230

FOREWORD

When natural gas curtailment proceeds to a point where an industrial firm, or firms, must sharply reduce operations or actually shut down, the impact on the local community--and in some cases on other firms and areas--can be severe: unemployment, direct economic loss to the firm or firms curtailed and, in some instances at least, adverse indirect or ripple effects on other firms and localities.

In some cases, there is little that can be done to mitigate these impacts. But in other cases, speedy, coordinated action can provide alternatives which avoid plant shutdowns and the adverse effects which accompany them.

To sort out the situation and to take positive remedial action calls for effective coordination of talents from many disciplines and interests. To assess the effects of a curtailment, to establish priorities of needs and to implement workable relief measures in a situation of an immediate crisis puts heavy demands on the affected community and its industry.

The Department of Commerce created a Natural Gas Action Group early in the fall of 1975 to assist industrial firms and the communities they serve to cope with the effects of potentially severe and crippling curtailment situations. This action group, designed to provide a quick reaction capability in a crisis situation, has been trained to assess quickly a specific local situation, review the potential for remedial action and alternate energy sources, and to assist in the implementation of remedial action plans which would be feasible within the provisions of government regulations and options.

The Handbook was developed for the use by this team in the field. Updated for the 1976-77 season, it is designed to contain, in concise and concentrated form, data and information for immediate use in the field. Limited copies are available for others who would find this particular approach helpful in assessing, evaluating or initiating efforts to reduce the impact of gas curtailment on a particular firm or within a given community.

Robert E. Shepherd  
Director  
Office of Energy Programs



# Contents

Introduction	vi
<b>Section 1. Technical and Physical Data</b>	<b>1.1</b>
Units	1.1
Conversion Tables	1.2
Energy Equivalents	1.2
Properties of Light Hydrocarbons	1.4
Methane Processes	1.5
LNG Technology	1.5
Alternate Fuels:	
Propane	1.6
Oil	1.6
Coal	1.7
Transportation Costs	1.8
Combustion Technology	1.8
Heating Degree Days	1.9
Heating Requirements	1.9
Environmental Protection	1.12
<b>Section 2. Government Organizations and Procedures</b>	<b>2.1.1</b>
<b>2.1 Government Agencies Involved in Natural Gas-Related Activities</b>	
Primary Agencies:	
Federal Power Commission (FPC)	2.1.1
Federal Energy Administration (FEA)	2.1.1
Department of Commerce (DOC)	2.1.1
Other Agencies	2.1.2
Chart	2.1.4
<b>2.2 FPC Relief Options To Ameliorate Natural Gas Shortages</b>	
Curtailment Priorities	2.2.1
Definitions	2.2.1
Pipeline Operational Flexibility	2.2.1
Relief Mechanisms	2.2.2
Diagram	2.2.7
<b>2.3 FEA Relief Options to Ameliorate Natural Gas Shortages</b>	
Alternate Fuels	2.3
Relief Vehicles	2.3
End-use Categories	2.3.1
FEA Relief Options	2.3.1
Sample FEA Form No. 17 With Attachments	2.3.3
Diagram	2.3.17
FEA Guidelines for Procuring Alternate Fuels	2.3.18
<b>2.4 Local Relief Options</b>	<b>2.4</b>
Diagram	2.4

<b>Section 3. Governmental and Industrial Organizations</b>	<b>3.1</b>
Standard Federal Regions	3.1
Department of Commerce: Field Offices	3.2
Federal Energy Administration: Regional Offices	3.10
State Government Energy Agencies	3.10
Public Utility Commissions	3.10
Major Trade Associations in Fuels and Processing of Fuels	3.12
Major Trade Associations (Gas intensive industries)	3.13
<b>Section 4. The Gas Industry, Alternate Resources and Industrial Users</b>	<b>4.1</b>
Consumption by End-users in Quads	4.1
Overview of the U.S. Natural Gas System	4.1
Natural Gas Production and Consumption	4.2
Typical Gas Pipeline System	4.3
Gas Utility Industry Pipeline Systems	4.4
Operating Statistics of Major Transmission Systems	4.5
Production and Interstate Shipments	4.5
Gas Sales by State and Class of Service	4.6
Firm and Interruptible Gas Sales	4.6
Main Line Gas Sales to Industrial Users	4.7
Main Line Sales to Industrial End-users for Some Critical States	4.8
Salient Fuel Statistics for Some Critical States	4.9
Gas Intensive Industries by SIC Code	4.18
<b>Section 5. A Format To Assess and Manage a Curtailment</b>	<b>5.1</b>
Local Data	5.2
Energy Supply Capability	5.3
Demographic Data	5.4
Weather, Heating Demand and Conservation	5.4
General Demand Survey	5.5
Spectrum of the Major Industrial Gas Users	5.6
Curtailment Effect Assessment	5.7
Record of FPC Remedial Actions	5.8
Record of FEA Remedial Actions	5.8
Summary of Relief Actions	5.9
<b>Glossary</b>	<b>6.1</b>

# Introduction

## The Role of the Department of Commerce in Energy

The Department of Commerce has charter responsibilities to foster trade and commerce. Recognizing the necessity of maintaining a viable industrial and commercial base to sustain the Nation's growing economy—in the face of increasing costs and diminishing energy sources, the Department is working closely with industry and business in a variety of ways to assist in the mobilization of the total capability of business and industry to:

- Generate and expand sources of energy supply, and in particular assure rational development of coastal energy resources.
- Use energy efficiently in the production process, improving productivity by reducing energy consumption per unit of output.
- Design and produce goods that will use energy more efficiently.\*

The Office of Energy Programs (OEP), located in the Domestic and International Business Administration (DIBA), a primary operating unit of the Department,\*\* provides the central vehicle through which many of these activities are being accomplished. Among the responsibilities assigned to OEP are the following:

- Maintaining a current overview of the main elements of energy supply and demand.
- Working with business and industry to increase their awareness of and to promote energy conservation and efficiency.
- Developing and evaluating approaches, methods, and programs to foster energy efficiency.
- Maintaining intimate liaison with key energy intensive industries and trade associations to implement energy management programs to ensure efficient use of energy resources by the business community.
- Providing technical liaison on energy matters with other Department elements, other U.S. Government agencies, and business and industry.

The Office of Energy Programs' Natural Gas Action Group (NGAG) was set up in November 1975 in anticipation of impending natural gas shortages. There were two reasons for creating the group:

Provide a quick-reaction capability, a fire-fighting brigade, within the Department of Commerce to help ameliorate economic hardships that might be suffered in the event of natural gas curtailments during the 1975-76 season.

At the same time, provide the Department and the OEP with an analytical capability that would focus on a variety of natural gas-related problems, generating information useful in decisionmaking during potential crisis periods and undertaking finely focused, quick-look studies as required.

The NGAG is to serve as an effective communication link for the exchange of experiences in solving alternate fuel and conversion problems, disseminating fuel and policy data, evaluating and promoting conservation efforts, exploring policy options, and providing State and local input to Federal policy. The effectiveness of the operation is dependent on the team's ability to move freely and expeditiously between front-line trenches and Washington.

The team, based in Washington, D.C., is made up of energy, Government, and industrial specialists, conversant with national fuel problems, Government fuel policies, relevant legislation, and industrial operations. It is backed up by the OEP staff, itself, as well as some 100 Department industry and commodity specialists, experienced in working directly with business firms and through industrial, trade, and technical associations, and can draw on any of the Commerce field representatives located throughout the United States.

The NGAG provides assistance and/or counselling by letter or telephone, in the case of simple inquiries, or by going into the field, as the need arises.

The group's operational requirements are supported by a data base, which is noncomputerized and centrally located and consists of systematically filed collections of natural gas-related materials.

These main files and this handbook, to which the files are keyed, will assist NGAG members on location to: (1) understand the local situation; (2) develop insights to the specific locale's sensitivities in allocating energy resources in the face of curtailment; (3) discuss with well-informed local managers the planning and implementation of action strategies; and (4) perform on-the-spot, quick-look assessments in an objective manner.

\*"Department of Commerce Role in National Energy Policy and Programs," n.d.

\*\* Department of Commerce Order 10-3. "Assistant Secretary for Domestic and International Business," issued May 19, 1976.

# The Role of the Handbook

Whenever a shortfall in energy occurs and endangers the economic viability of an industry or community, three tasks have to be resolved:

1. Assess the effect of the shortfall in economic terms.
2. Develop an energy management strategy for the duration of the crisis, which minimizes the adverse economic effects.
3. Implement a relief action plan which will restore "business as usual."

In many instances, a prudent management will have anticipated a crisis and will have prepared a contingency plan for the eventuality.

In any event, the nature of the problem is complex: beyond the purely technical and economic issues, it requires an up-to-date knowledge of the management, control, and regulation of resources at national and local level. No general problem-solving techniques can exist; conditions vary widely from city to city, from industry to industry, and even within an industry itself.

Wherever a gas shortage develops, a considerable amount of information will exist on the availability and distribution of resources and their economic output. This Handbook is intended to provide the necessary tools to use this information in the conduct of the three tasks described above: crisis assessment, crisis management, and relief planning.

Naturally the management of this set of tasks cannot be undertaken in a purely quantitative fashion; it requires judgment, and the assignment of priorities is going to be difficult—under the best of circumstances.

The last section of the Handbook provides a framework which will accommodate information and data available on the demand-supply situation in the state of equilibrium. A strategy can then be developed after agreement has been reached on the priorities and the progress can be continuously observed as the relief actions become effective.

It is preceded by four sections which will provide some of the building blocks essential to the understanding of the problems encountered in the development of a strategy. They are:

Section 1: Technical and physical data

Section 2: Governmental organizations and procedures

Section 3: Governmental and industrial organizations.

Section 4: The gas industry, alternate resources and industrial users.

A glossary of the terms most frequently encountered follows the main text.

Clearly, a book of this kind must be of an experimental nature. It tries to fulfill many requirements: serve as a training aid, as an address book, a technical data source, a reference to other sources of information, such as an extensive set of main files. It will require continuous updating as the demand-supply situation changes and the governmental structure with it. Essentially its present form is based on certain concepts as to how a gas shortage will manifest itself.

In order to fulfill its role, the Handbook must be tried and reviewed. It must be as dynamic as the problems to which it addresses itself.



# Section 1

## Purpose

This section presents some of the technical issues which are incurred in the management of energy. It addresses itself to questions such as, for example,

- Physical properties of fuels, conversion to alternate sources of energy.
- Aspects of combustion and process engineering.
- Heating requirements as a function of weather and end-use.

## Contents

The data will provide inputs to the quantitative handling of the following tasks:

- Convert physical units from one system to another.
- Convert temperature, pressure and energy from the English system to the metric system.
- Convert energy from one energy form to another.
- Establish physical properties of various hydrocarbons.
- Outline processes like the usage of methane as a feedstock and coal gasification.
- A brief description of an LNG terminal.
- Determine the availability and quality of alternate fuels:
  - propane
  - oil
  - coal
- Assess the cost involved in transporting energy in various forms.
- Explain the combustion mechanisms for gaseous and liquid fuels.
- Show normal seasonal heating degree day patterns across the United States.
- Establish heating requirements as a function of degree days, location and design temperature.
- A short review of environmental considerations.

## Units Multiples of Ten

Technical Usage & Prefix		U.S. Usage	European Usage
TERA	T	Quadrillion	Billiarde
GIGA	G	Trillion	Billion
MEGA	M	Billion	Milliarde
KILO	K	Million	Million
DECI	d	10 <sup>3</sup> = 1,000	
CENTI	c	10 <sup>1</sup> = 1/10	
MILLI	m	10 <sup>2</sup> = 1/100	
MICRO	μ	10 <sup>3</sup> = 1/1,000	
		10 <sup>6</sup> = 1,000,000	

Thus A: 1 mg = 1/1000 grams (g)  
 1 kg = 1000 grams (g)  
 1 μg = 1/1000 mg = 10<sup>-6</sup> g

Exception: Natural gas 1 Mcf = 1000 cu. ft.  
 1 MMcf = 1 million cu. ft.  
 1 Mcf = 1 million Btu

Also 1 quad = 1 quadrillion Btu  
 For example: U.S. Energy Demand for 1975 = 71.1 quads

## Units of Measure

	U.S. System	International System
Length	In. (inch) Ft. (foot)	m
Area	Sq. In. Sq. Ft.	m <sup>2</sup>
Volume	Cu. In. Cu. Ft.	m <sup>3</sup>
Weight	lb. 1 (short) ton = 2000 lb.	Kg = 1,000 g
Temperature	°F (°R)	°C (°K)
Pressure	lb./sq. in.	Kg/cm <sup>2</sup>
Specific Gravity	lb./cu. ft.	Kg/m <sup>3</sup>
Specific Volume	cu. ft./lb.	m <sup>3</sup> /Kg
Unit of Heat (Energy)	Btu	Kcal
Unit of Power	HP, KW, Btu/hr.	KW
Heat Content	Solid — Btu/lb. Liquid — Btu/gal. Gas — Btu/cu. ft.	Solid Kcal/Kg Liquid Kcal/dm <sup>3</sup> Gas Kcal/m <sup>3</sup>

Heat (Energy): 1 Btu heats 1 lb. of water by 1°F.  
 1 Kcal heats 1 Kg of water by 1°C.

Power = Energy per unit of time, e.g., Btu/hr.

A standard cu. ft. (scf) refers to a gas at atmospheric pressure and 60°F.

# Conversion Tables

## Conversion of Thermometer Readings

DEGREES CELSIUS TO DEGREES FAHRENHEIT

C	F	C	F	C	F	C	F	C	F	C	F
-40	-40.0	15	41.0	40	104.0	175	347	350	662	750	1382
-38	-36.4	6	42.8	41	105.8	180	356	355	671	800	1472
-36	-32.8	7	44.6	42	107.6	185	365	360	680	850	1562
-34	-29.2	8	46.4	43	109.4	190	374	365	689	900	1652
-32	-25.6	9	48.2	44	111.2	195	383	370	698	950	1742
-30	-22.0	10	50.0	45	113.0	200	392	375	707	1000	1832
-28	-18.4	11	51.8	46	114.8	205	401	380	716	1050	1922
-26	-14.8	12	53.6	47	116.6	210	410	385	725	1100	2012
-24	-11.2	13	55.4	48	118.4	215	419	390	734	1150	2102
-22	-7.6	14	57.2	49	120.2	220	428	395	743	1200	2192
-20	-4.0	15	59.0	50	122.0	225	437	400	752	1250	2282
-19	-2.2	16	60.8	55	131.9	230	446	405	761	1300	2372
-18	-0.4	17	62.6	60	140.0	235	455	410	770	1350	2462
-17	+1.4	18	64.4	65	149.0	240	464	415	779	1400	2552
-16	3.2	19	66.2	70	158.0	245	473	420	788	1450	2642
-15	5.0	20	68.0	75	167.0	250	482	425	797	1500	2732
-14	6.8	21	69.8	80	176.0	255	491	430	806	1550	2822
-13	8.6	22	71.6	85	185.0	260	500	435	815	1600	2912
-12	10.4	23	73.4	90	194.0	265	509	440	824	1650	3002
-11	12.2	24	75.2	95	203.0	270	518	445	833	1700	3092
-10	14.0	25	77.0	100	212.0	275	527	450	842	1750	3182
-9	15.8	26	78.8	105	221.0	280	536	455	851	1800	3272
-8	17.6	27	80.6	110	230.0	285	545	460	860	1850	3362
-7	19.4	28	82.4	115	239.0	290	554	465	869	1900	3452
-6	21.2	29	84.2	120	248.0	295	563	470	878	1950	3542
-5	23.0	30	86.0	125	257.0	300	572	475	887	2000	3632
-4	24.8	31	87.8	130	266.0	305	581	480	896	2050	3722
-3	26.6	32	89.6	135	275.0	310	590	485	905	2100	3812
-2	28.4	33	91.4	140	284.0	315	599	490	914	2150	3902
-1	30.2	34	93.2	145	293.0	320	608	495	923	2200	3992
0	32.0	35	95.0	150	302.0	325	617	500	932	2250	4082
+1	33.8	36	96.8	155	311.0	330	626	505	941	2300	4172
2	35.6	37	98.6	160	320.0	335	635	510	950	2350	4262
3	37.4	38	100.4	165	329.0	340	644	515	959	2400	4352
4	39.2	39	102.2	170	338.0	345	653	520	968	2450	4442

TABLES OF VALUES FOR INTERPOLATION IN THE ABOVE TABLE

Degrees Celsius	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Degrees Fahrenheit	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	9.0	10.8	12.6	14.4	16.2

## Conversion of Pressures \*

	Pounds per sq. in. to kilograms per sq. cm	Kilograms per sq. cm to pounds per sq. in.	Pounds per sq. in. to inches mercury	Pounds per sq. in. to inches water
1	0.0703	14.22	2.036	27.7
2	0.1406	28.45	4.072	55.4
3	0.2109	42.67	6.108	83.1
4	0.2812	56.89	8.144	110.8
5	0.3515	71.12	10.180	138.5
6	0.4218	85.34	12.216	166.2
7	0.4921	99.56	14.252	193.9
8	0.5625	113.8	16.288	221.6
9	0.6328	128.0	18.324	249.3

\* Example: 1 lb. per sq. in. = 0.0703 kg per sq. cm

## Energy Equivalents:

1 Btu	= 0.252 kcal	= 1.415 HP sec	= 1.055 KW sec
1 Kcal	= 3.968 Btu	= 5.616 HP sec	= 4.187 KW sec
1 KWh	= 3,412 Btu	= 859.9 Kcal	= 1.341 HPh
1 HPh	= 2,544 Btu	= 641.2 Kcal	= 0.7457 KWh

## Power Equivalents:

1 Btu/sec	= 1.055 KW	= 1.415 HP
1 Kcal/sec	= 5.616 HP	= 4.187 KW
1 HP	= 0.7068 Btu/sec	
1 KW	= 0.3478 Btu/sec	

## Density Equivalents:

1 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	= 0.036 lb./cu. in.	= 62.43 lb./cu. ft.	= 8.345 lb./gal (USA)
1 lb./cu. in.	= 27.68 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	= 1728 lb./cu. ft.	= 231 lb./gal
1 lb./cu. ft.	= 0.016 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	= 0.1337 lb./gal	
1 lb./gal	= 7.481 lb./cu. ft.	= .0043 lb./cu. in.	= 1198 g/cm <sup>3</sup>

From Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, T. Baumeister and L. S. Marks, 1967 by McGraw-Hill.  
Reprinted by permission of McGraw-Hill Book Company.



## Conversion Tables

### Heat Value Equivalents Derived From The Use Of British Thermal Unit Heat Values

### Energy Unit Conversion Chart

(1) Alternate Fuel	(2) Approximate BTU Content	(3) Heat Value Equivalent of 1 Mcf of natural gas (1000 cf)	Cubic feet natural gas (CF)	Barrels oil (Bbl)	Short tons bituminous coal (T)	British thermal units (Btu)	Kilowatt hours Electricity (KWHR)
			—	—	—	1	0.000293
			1	0.00018	0.00004	1000	0.293
			3.41	0.00061	0.00014	3413	1
=1 and =2 Oil	39,000 per gal.	7.5 gals.	1000 (1 Mcf)	0.18	0.04	1 million	293
=4 Oil	150,000 per gal.	6.9 gals.	3413	0.61	0.14	3.41 million	1000 (1 MWhr)
=5, =6 Bunk Residual O	150,000 per gal.	6.9 gal	5600	1	0.22	5.6 million	1640
Propane	91,000 per gal.	11.4 gal.	25,000	4.46	1	25 million	7325
LNG	54,000 per gal.	19.2 gals.	1 million (1 MMcf)	180	40	1 billion	293,000
Coal	ANTHRACITE: 25,400,000 per short ton	0.041 short ton.	3.41 million	610	140	3.41 billion	1 million (1 GWhr)
	BITUMINOUS: 26,200,000 per short ton	0.040 short ton.	1 billion (1 bcf)	180,000	40,000	1 trillion	293 million
Lignite	11,000,000 per short ton	0.094 short ton.	1 trillion (1 tcf)	180 million	40 million	1 quadrillion	293 billion
Electricity	10,500 per KWH	99 KWH.					

		Crude Petroleum (42 Gal. Barrel)	Anthracite Coal (Short Ton)	Bituminous Coal (Short Ton)	Natural Gas - Dry (1000 cu. ft)	Distillate Fuel Oil (42 Gal. Barrel)	Residual Fuel Oil (42 Gal. Barrel)	Liquefied Pet. Gas (42 Gal. Ba. rel)	COST EQUIVALENTS
Crude Petroleum	42 Gal. Bbl. equals	—	0.228	0.221	5.604	0.996	0.923	1.446	If natural gas costs 1 \$/Mcf then the same amount of energy is delivered at the same price if propane costs 8.8¢/gal. oil costs .14 \$/gal. or 5.88 \$/bbl. electricity costs 1.0 mil/kwh
Anthracite Coal	Short Ton equals	4.379	—	0.969	24.541	4.361	4.040	6.333	
Bituminous Coal and Lignite	Short Ton equals	4.517	1.031	—	25.314	4.498	4.167	6.532	
Natural Gas--Dry	1000 Cu. Ft. equals	0.178	0.041	0.040	—	0.178	0.165	0.258	
Distillate Fuel Oil	42 Gal. Bbl. equals	1.004	0.229	0.222	5.628	—	0.927	1.452	
Residual Fuel Oil	42 Gal. Bbl. equals	1.084	0.248	0.240	6.074	1.079	—	1.567	
Liquefied Petrole- um Gas	42 Gal. Bbl. equals	0.692	0.158	0.153	3.875	0.689	0.638	—	
B.T.U. Heat Values As Used By Bureau of Mines	1000s	5,800	25,400	26,200	1,035	5,825	6,287	4,011	

Other Refined Products' B.T.U. Values (1000s): Gasoline 5,248; Kerosene 5,670; Lubricants 6,064.8; Wax 5,537.3; Asphalt 6,636; Natural Gasoline 4,620 Per 42 Gallon Barrel.

# Properties of Light Hydrocarbons

## Composition of Typical Natural Gases \*

Sample No.	Natural gas from Texas					Natural gas from Michigan					
	29	338	393	422	732	1077	1214	1225	1230	1276	1558
Composition, mole percent											
Methane	92.1	96.1	97.7	93.2	83.6	96.9	94.1	72.3	88.9	73.4	85.6
Ethane	3.8	0.1	3.6	3.1	13.3	1.7	2.1	5.9	6.3	6.4	7.8
Propane	1.0	0.0	3.1	1.7	14.2	0.3	0.4	2.7	1.8	3.6	1.4
Normal butane	0.3	0.0	1.5	0.5	8.6	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	1.0	0.0
Isobutane	0.3	0.0	1.2	0.4	2.3	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.6	0.1
Normal pentane	0.1	0.0	0.6	0.1	2.7	0.3	Tr	Tr	0.0	0.1	0.0
Isopentane	Tr	0.0	0.4	0.2	3.3	0.0	Tr	0.2	Tr	0.2	0.1
Cyclopentane	Tr	0.0	0.2	Tr	0.9	Tr	Tr	0.0	Tr	Tr	0.0
Hexane	0.2	0.0	0.7	0.1	2.0	0.1	Tr	Tr	Tr	0.1	Tr
Nonane	0.9	1.0	17.4	27.9	3.0	0.6	0.0	17.8	2.2	12.0	4.7
Decane	0.2	0.0	Tr	0.1	0.5	Tr	Tr	Tr	Tr	Tr	Tr
Undecane	Tr	Tr	0.1	0.1	Tr	0.0	0.0	Tr	0.0	Tr	Tr
Dodecane	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	Tr	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
Gas	1.1	2.3	0.1	0.4	0.5	0.0	2.8	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2
Helium	Tr	Tr	1.4	2.1	Tr	Tr	Tr	0.4	0.1	0.4	0.1
Heating value†	1062	978	1044	788	1899	1041	1010	934	1071	1044	1051
Origin of sample	La.	Miss.	N. Mex.	Okla.	Tex.	W. Va.	Ohio	Kan.	Kan.	Mich.	Tex.

\* Analyses from *Bull. M. Bur.* 617. Tr = trace.

† Calculated total gross Btu per cu ft, dry, at 60°F and 30 in. Hg.

## Physical Properties of Light Hydrocarbons \*

	Methane	Ethane	Propane	Isobutane	Butane	Pentane
Molecular volume of gas, cu ft/lb	378.7	375.8	372.7	366.7	365.4	362.1
Molecular weight of gas	16.0	30.07	44.09	58.12	58.12	72.15
Gal./lb.-mole at 60°F	6.43	9.64	10.41	12.38	11.94	13.71
Weight:						
% carbon	74.88	79.88	81.72	82.66	82.66	82.66
% hydrogen	25.12	20.12	18.28	17.34	17.34	17.34
Specific gravity:						
Of liquid (water = 1)	0.248	0.377	0.508	0.563	0.564	0.631
Of liquid, "A.P.I."	340†	247	147	120	111	93
Of gas (air = 1)	0.555	1.048	1.350	2.077	2.084	2.490
Weight and volume:						
Lb./gal. liquid	1.51	3.145	4.235	4.694	4.673	5.250
Cu. ft. gas/gal. liquid	59.01	39.69	36.28	30.65	31.46	27.67
Cu. ft. gas/lb. liquid	24.8	12.50	8.55	6.50	6.50	6.50
Ratio, gas volume to liquid volume	443†	293.4	272.7	229.3	237.8	207.0
Initial boiling point (atmospheric pressure)	-259	-128.2	-43.7	10.9	31.1	97
Heat value (gross):						
B.t.u./cu. ft. gas	1,012	1,786	2,522	3,163	3,261	4,025
B.t.u./lb. liquid	23,885	22,323	21,560	20,732	21,180	21,110
B.t.u./gal. liquid		70,210	91,500	103,750	102,600	110,800
Vapor pressure, lb./sq. in. abs:						
At -44°F		88	0	-9	-12	-14
At 0°F		206	38	12	-7	-11
At 32°F		343	54	17	0	-11
At 70°F		563	124	45	11	
At 90°F		710	165	61		
At 100°F			189			
At 130°F			275			
At 150°F			346			
Latent heat of vaporization at boiling point:						
B.t.u./lb.	221	211	185	156	167	153
B.t.u./gal.	553	664	785	742	808	802
Specific heat:						
Of liquid, at 60°F, B.t.u./(lb.)(°F.)		0.780	0.588	0.560	0.549	0.549
Of gas, at 60°F, B.t.u./(lb.)(°F.)	0.526	0.413	0.390	0.406	0.396	0.402
Of gas, at 60°F, B.t.u./(lb.)(°F.)	0.402	0.347	0.346	0.373	0.363	0.376

\* Johnson and Auth. eds. "Fuels and Combustion Handbook" p. 285, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1951.

† Ideal gas = 379.5 cu. ft.

‡ Apparent values for dissolved methane at 60°F.

§ Based on "perfect gas".

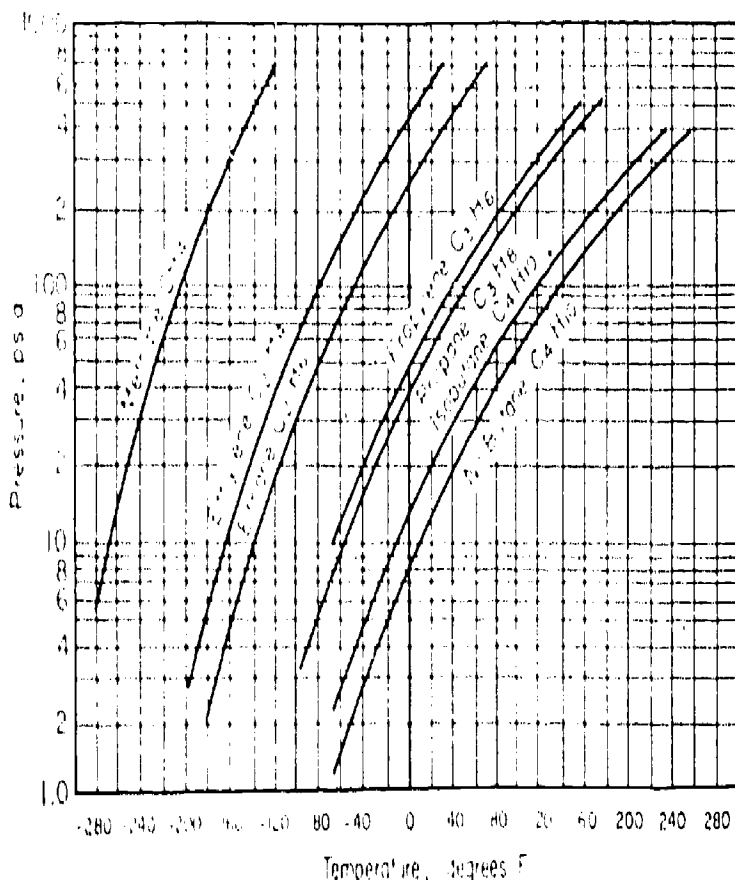


Fig. 25. Vapor pressures of pure hydrocarbons.

Examples:

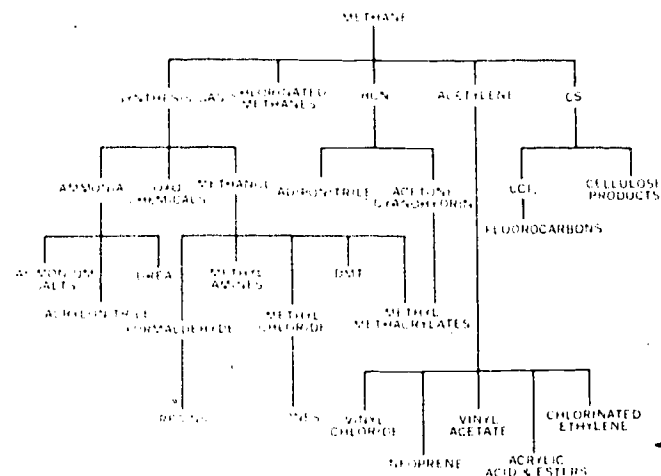
- (1) Natural gas (methane) at atmospheric pressure liquefies at -258°F. (-161°C.).
- (2) Propane at 60°F. can exist in the liquid phase at a pressure of about 115 psi absolute or 100 psi gauge.

← Atmospheric Pressure

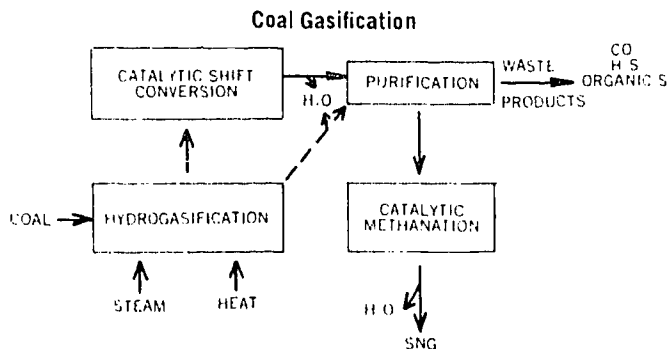
From Chemical Engineers' Handbook, P. H. Perry and C. H. Chilton, 1973 by McGraw-Hill. Reprinted by permission of McGraw-Hill Book Company.

# Methane Processes

## 1. Methane as Feedstock



## 2. Methane From Coal



From Riegel's Handbook of Industrial Chemistry by J. Kent, © 1974 by Litton Educational Publishing, Inc. Reprinted by permission of Van Nostrand Reinhold Company.

## LNG—Technology

Typical capability of an LNG terminal (Cove Point, Maryland).

Load transfer rate ship to storage:

20,000 gpm

Storage capability: four tanks,

1,500,000 bbl. each

Vaporization rate (combustion and waste

heat): 2,000 MMcft/day

### LNG Properties:

Boiling point at 1 atmosphere (storage temperature)  $-259^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

Liquid density at boiling point:

24.47 lb./cft.

Heat of vaporization at boiling point: 5,800 Btu/cft.

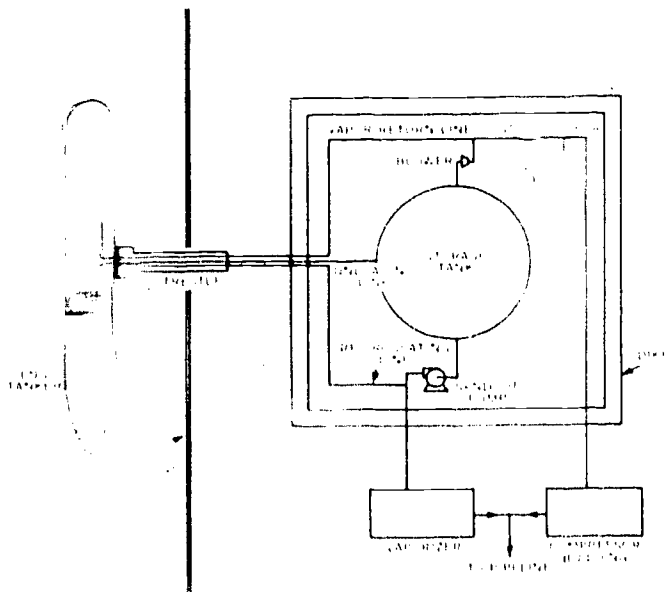
Heating value: 1,020 Btu/cft.

Gas to liquid ratio: 625 to 1

### Conversion Factors for LNG (rounded for 1 MMBtu/cft.)

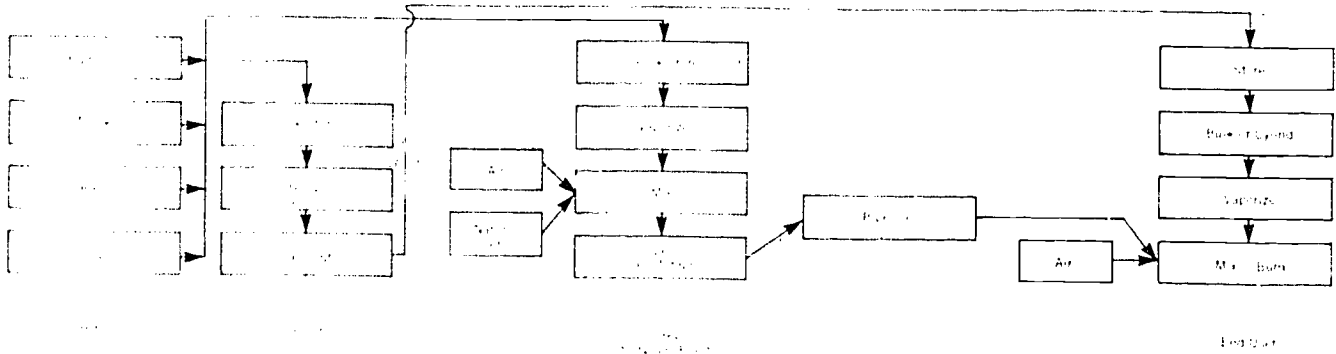
	Metric Tons Liquid	Bbl. Liquid	Gal. Liquid	Cu. Ft. Gas	Cu. Ft. Liquid	Million Btu
1 cu. ft. liquid	0.0118	0.1781	7.479	625.4	1	0.6254
1 bbl. liquid	0.064	1	42	3,512	5.615	3,512
1 gal. liquid	0.00158	0.02381	1	83.62	0.1337	0.08362
1 cu. ft. gas @ 13.1	18.91	284.8	11,940	10 <sup>6</sup>	1,599	1,000
1 million Btu	0.0158	0.2848	11.94	1,000	1,599	1

Schematic of an LNG Storage Facility



# Alternate Fuels 1 (Propane)

## A Generalized LPG System



Pure LPG must be vaporized before mixing with air or natural gas.

Options of introducing LPG to the End User:

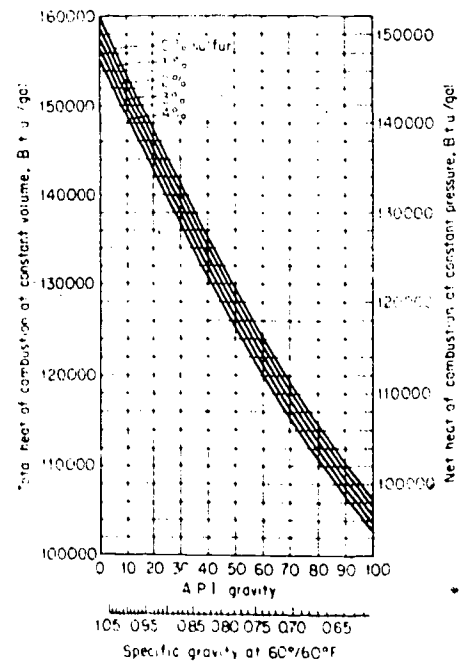
- Pure LPG
  - 1. Vaporized in the user's kitchen with a stand-alone unit.
  - 2. Vaporized in the user's kitchen with a central utility support.
  - 3. Vaporized in a central utility support and then distributed to the user's kitchen.
  - 4. Vaporized in a central utility support and then distributed to the user's kitchen.

Vaporized LPG added to natural gas:

## Alternate Fuels 2 (Liquid Fuels)

### Analyses and High Heat Values of Crude Petroleum, Typical Distillates, and Fuel Oils

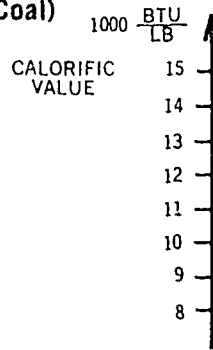
Product	Gravity, API	Specific grav- ity at 60°F	Wt per gal, lb	High heat value, Btu per lb	Ultimate analysis, percent				
					C	H	S	N	O
California crude	22.8	0.917	7.636	18,910	84.00	12.70	0.75	1.70	1.20
Kansas crude	22.1	0.921	7.670	19,130	84.15	13.00	1.90	0.45	
Oklahoma crude	31.3	0.869	7.236	19,502	85.70	13.11	0.40	0.30	
Oklahoma crude	31.0	0.871	7.253	19,486	85.00	12.90	0.76		
Pennsylvania crude	42.6	0.813	6.769	19,505	86.06	13.88	0.06	0.00	0.00
Texas crude	30.2	0.875	7.286	19,460	85.05	12.30	1.75	0.70	0.00
Wyoming crude	31.5	0.868	7.228	19,510					
Mexican crude	13.6	0.975	8.120	18,755	83.70	10.20	4.15		
Gasoline	67.0	0.713	5.935	20,750	84.3	15.7			
Gasoline	60.0	0.739	6.152	20,750	84.90	14.76	0.08		
Gasoline-benzene blend	46.3	0.796	6.627	19,810	88.3	11.7			
Kerosene	41.3	0.819	6.819	19,810					
Gas oil	32.5	0.863	7.186	19,200					
Fuel oil - Mex	11.9	0.987	8.220	18,510	84.02	10.06	4.93		
Fuel oil - mid-continent	27.1	0.892	7.428	19,376	85.62	11.98	0.35	0.50	0.60
Fuel oil - Calif.	16.7	0.9554	7.956	18,835	84.67	12.36	1.16		



From Chemical Engineers' Handbook, P. H. Perry  
and C. H. Chilton, 1953 by McGraw-Hill.  
Reprinted by permission of McGraw-Hill Book  
Company

### Alternate Fuels 3

(Coal)



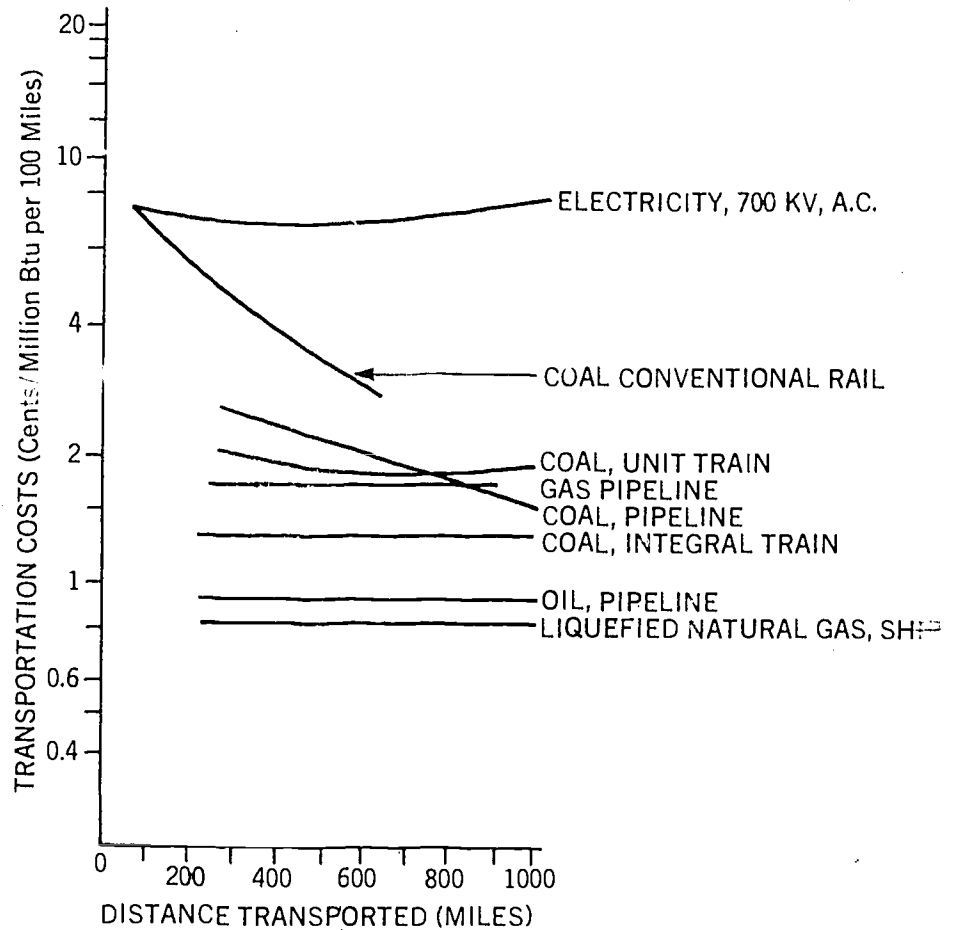
	ANTHRACITE	SEMI-ANTHRACITE	LOW VOLATILE BITUMINOUS	MEDIUM VOLATILE BITUMINOUS	HIGH VOLATILE BITUMINOUS			SUB-BITUMINOUS			LIGNITE	
					A	B	C	A	B	C		
ALABAMA												
ALASKA												
ARKANSAS												
COLORADO												
ILLINOIS												
INDIANA												
IOWA												
KANSAS												
KENTUCKY EAST												
KENTUCKY WEST												
MARYLAND												
MISSOURI												
MONTANA												
NEW MEXICO												
NORTH DAKOTA												
OHIO												
OKLAHOMA												
PENNSYLVANIA												
SOUTH DAKOTA												
TENNESSEE												
TEXAS												
UTAH												
VIRGINIA												
WASHINGTON												
WEST VIRGINIA												
WYOMING												

## Transportation Costs

In the assessment of alternate fuels, be it on a contingency basis or in an emergency situation, transportation costs may add substantially to the costs of energy available to the end-user. Other restrictions, such as lack of trucks or rolling stock can further add to the costs of energy at the point of entry.

The following graph (excerpted from Hotel and Howard: "New Energy Technology," MIT Press, 1974) is intended to assist in the assessment of the relative costs to transport energy. The values shown here apply to large flow rates, but will serve as a useful guide, particularly in rural areas.

## Costs for Energy Transportation



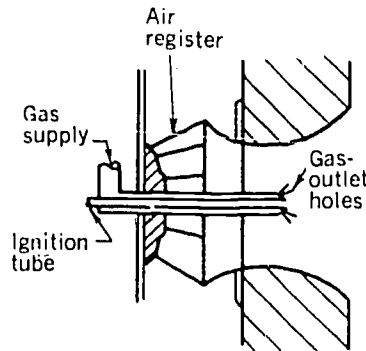
## Combustion Technology

### Gaseous Fuels

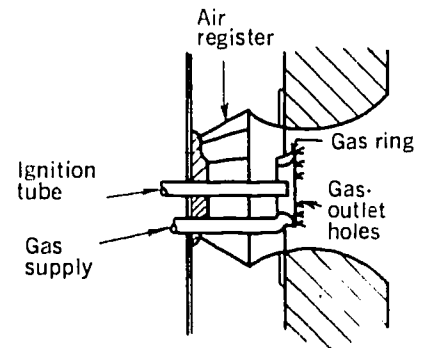
Gaseous fuels are easily dispersed or mixed with the combustion air.

Gas and air can be mixed prior to ignition; such premix burners are suitable for natural draft or forced draft application. Premix burners very often depend on a carburetor, which maintains or controls a ratio of gas to air as a function of the load. (Proportioning.)

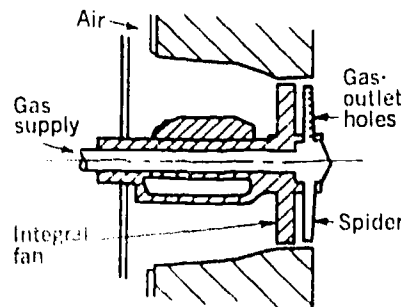
In nozzle-mix burners air and gas are combined in the combustion zone. The following figures show a few examples of nozzle-mix burners.



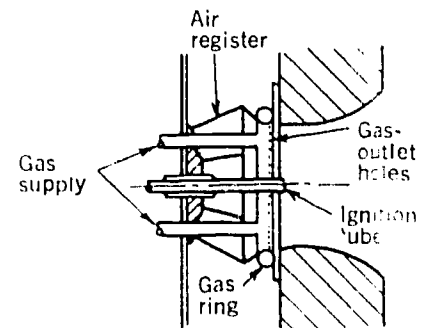
(a) Blunt Pipe



(b) Small Ring



(d) Turbine



(c) Large Ring

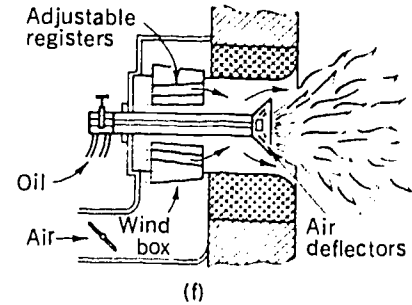
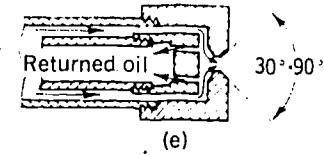
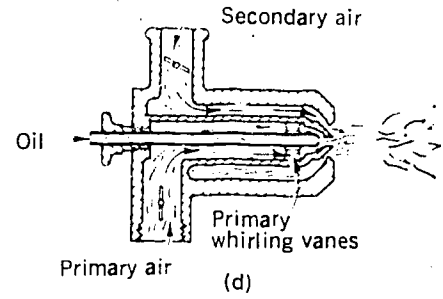
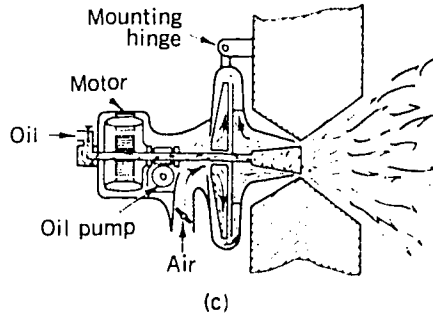
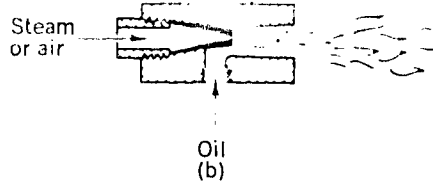
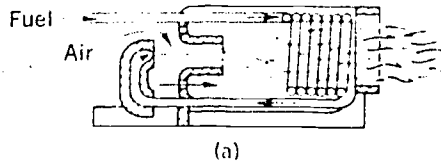
From "Chemical Process Handbook," P. H. Perry and C. H. Chilton, 1973, by McGraw-Hill. Reprinted by permission of McGraw-Hill Book Company.



## Liquid Fuels

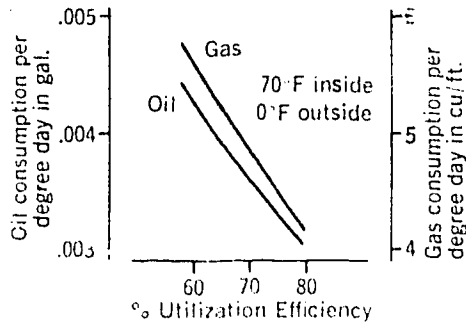
Liquid fuels are vaporized or atomized in the combustion air. Provision can be made for preheating the fuel, either in the burner or some separate equipment. The following figures show a few configurations for various oil pressures, air (or steam) pressures, and fuel flow rates.

- Pressure type vaporizing burner (small applications only).
- High pressure steam or air atomizing burner.
- Horizontal rotary-cup atomizing oil burner.
- Low pressure air-atomizing burner, variable pressure type.
- Mechanical or oil-pressure atomizing burner (return flow type).
- Complete mechanical or oil-pressure atomizing burner unit.



From Chemical Engineers' Handbook, P. H. Perry and C. H. Chilton, 1973 by McGraw-Hill. Reprinted by permission of McGraw-Hill Book Company.

## Fuel consumption per degree days for 1000 BTU design heat loss



## Normal Degree Days and Design Outside Temperatures

(Note—all readings are at the airport except those marked † which are in the city)  
(Abstracted from ASHRAE Guide and Data Book)

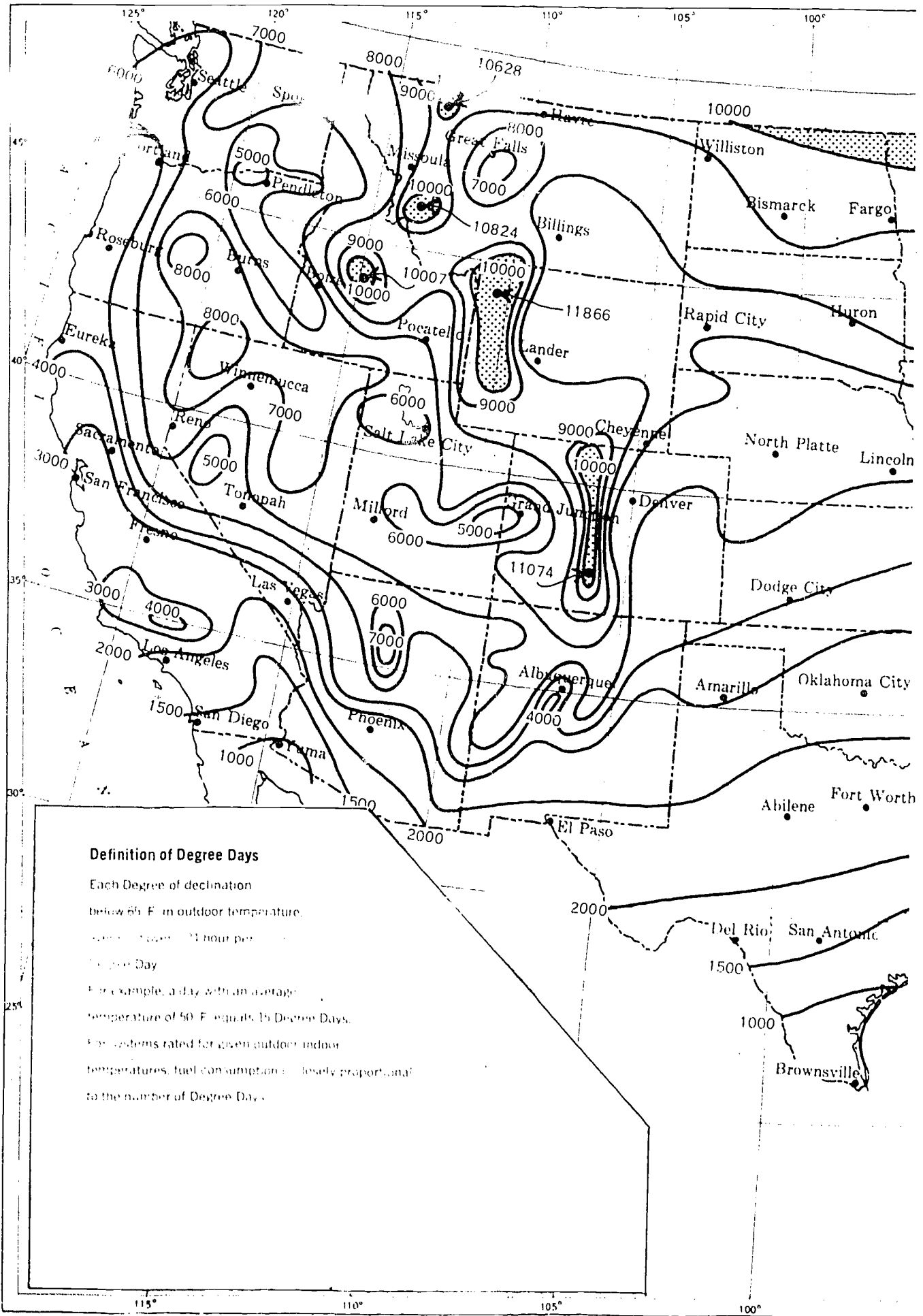
State	City	Degree days, Sept. 1-May 31	Design outside temp, deg F	State	City	Degree days, Sept. 1-May 31	Design outside temp, deg F
Alaska	Juneau	8,088	-5	Mont.	Helena	8,250*	-39
Ala.	Birmingham	2,780	12	Neb.	Omaha	6,160	-17
Ariz.	Phoenix	1,698	36	Nev.	Reno	6,036*	3
Ark.	Little Rock	2,982	8	N.H.	Concord	7,612*	-11
Calif.	San Francisco	3,421*	37	N.J.	Trenton†	5,068	2
Colo.	Denver	6,132*	-12	N.Mex.	Albuquerque	4,389	8
Conn.	Hartford	6,139	-2	N.Y.	New York†	5,050	5
D.C.	Washington	4,333	10	N.C.	Raleigh	3,369	14
Fla.	Jacksonville	1,243	28	N.Dak.	Bismarck	9,033*	-31
Ga.	Atlanta	2,826	11	Ohio	Cleveland	5,950	0
Hawaii	Honolulu			Okla.	Oklahoma City	3,647	-
Idaho	Boise	5,890*	-10	Ore.	Portland	4,612*	10
Ill.	Chicago	6,310	11	Pa.	Harrisburg	5,258	4
Ind.	Indianapolis	5,611	8	R.I.	Providence	6,125	1
Iowa	Des Moines	6,446*	13	S.C.	Columbia	2,435	19
Kans.	Topeka	5,209	-	S.Dak.	Rapid City	7,535*	-22
Ky.	Louisville	4,434	2	Tenn.	Nashville	3,513	3
La.	New Orleans	1,317	26	Tex.	Fort Worth	2,361	8
Maine	Portland	7,681*	-9	Utah	Salt Lake City	5,866	-1
MD.	Baltimore	4,787	8	Vt.	Burlington	7,865*	-17
Mass.	Boston	5,791	0	Va.	Richmond	3,955	11
Mich.	Detroit	6,404*	4	Wash.	Spokane	6,852*	-16
Minn.	Minneapolis	7,853*	23	W.Va.	Elkins	5,733	-4
Miss.	Jackson	2,000	15	Wis.	Madison	7,205*	-15
Mo.	St. Louis	4,699	-5	Wyo.	Cheyenne	7,652*	-19

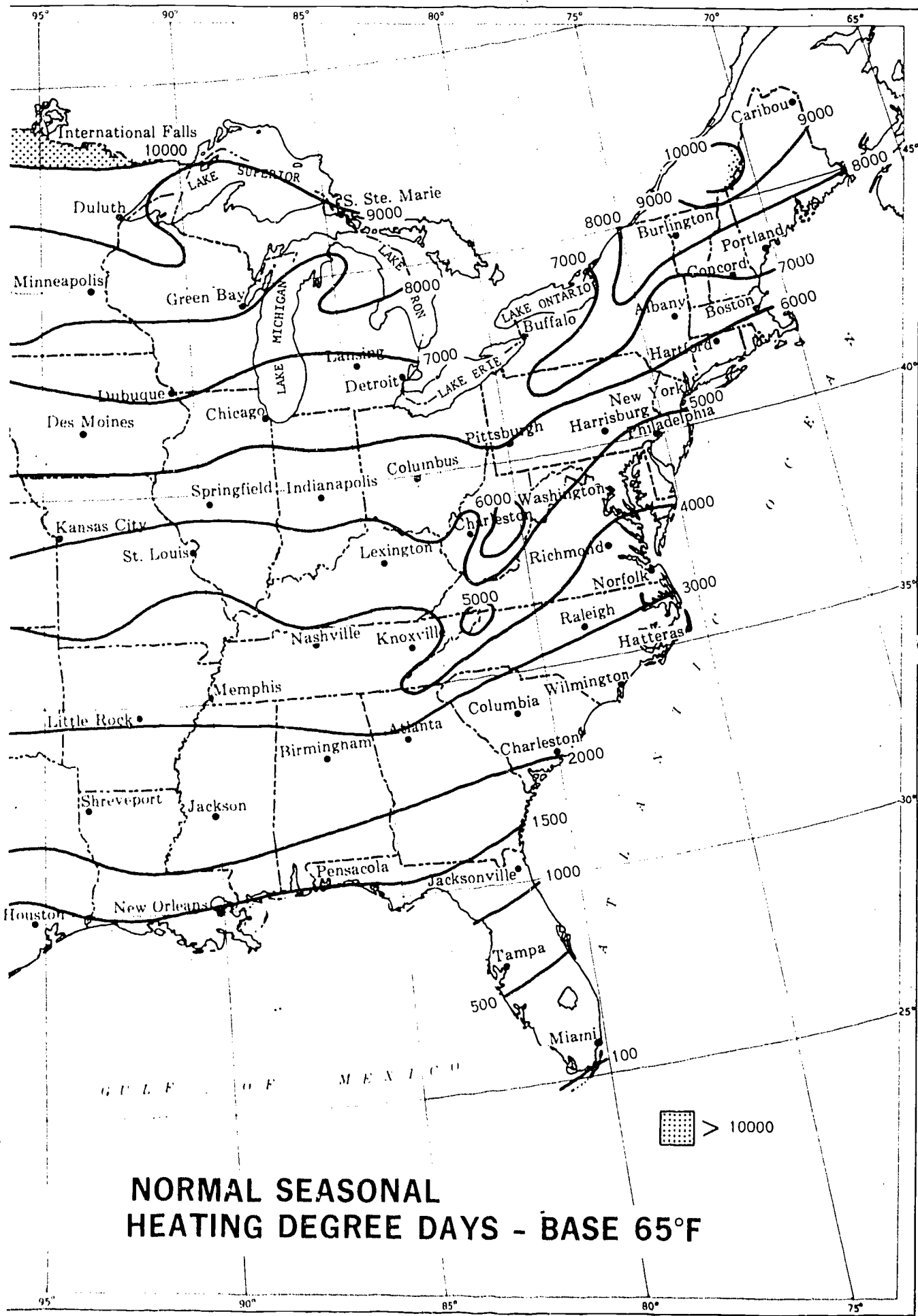
\* Degree days for entire year.

From Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, T. Baumeister and L. S. Marks, 1967 by McGraw-Hill. Reprinted by permission of McGraw-Hill Book Company.

## Relative heating requirements per degree day per unit space

Apartments (as reference)	= 1
Banks	.40 to .60
Retail Stores	.15 to .35
Hotels	.65 to .90
Office Buildings	.45 to .60





**NORMAL SEASONAL HEATING DEGREE DAYS - BASE 65°F**

## Environmental Protection

The major environmental concern of the handbook user will be in the area of air quality control. As an example, emission standards may limit the utilization of specific alternate fuels available. Only a basic outline is given here. For other issues such as effluent standards, refer to the appropriate sections of CFR 40.

### National Air Quality Standards:

Primary standards provide an adequate safety margin to protect public health; secondary standards protect public welfare from unknown or anticipated effects from a pollutant.

### Fossil-fueled Steam Generators:

Since this particular emission source is the most likely one to be encountered, the emission standards are cited here as a very important example. For other industries such as Portland Cement. See CFR 40.

Pollutant	Air Quality Standards		Emission Standards for Fossil-Fueled Fired Steam Generators
	Primary	Secondary	
Sulfur Oxides (SO <sub>2</sub> )	80 micrograms/cubic meter (.03 ppm) annual arithm. mean 365 micrograms/cubic meter (.14 ppm) maximum 24 hrs. once a year	1300 micrograms/cubic meter (.5 ppm) maximum 3 hrs. once a year	0.80 lb./million Btu derived from liquid fossil fuel 1.20 lb./million Btu derived from solid fossil fuel
Particulates	75 micrograms/cubic meter annual geom. mean 260 micrograms/cubic meter maximum 24 hrs. once a year		Max. 0.10 lb. per million Btu derived from fossil fuel 20% opacity; 40% permissible for 2 min./hour
CO	10 milligrams/cubic meter (9 ppm) maximum 8 hrs. once a year 40 milligrams/cubic meter (35 ppm) maximum 1 hr. once a year		
Petrochemical Oxidants	160 micrograms/cubic meter (0.08 ppm) maximum 1 hr. once a yr.		
Hydrocarbons	160 micrograms/cubic meter (.24 ppm) maximum 3 hrs. once a yr.		
Nitric Oxides (NO <sub>x</sub> )	100 micrograms/cubic meter (.05 ppm) annual arithm. mean		0.20 lb./million Btu derived from gaseous fossil fuel 0.30 lb./million Btu derived from liquid fossil fuel 0.70 lb./million Btu derived from solid fossil fuel
	CFR 40; §50.1 -- 11		CFR 40; §60.40 -- 44

# Section 2

## Government Organizations and Procedures

### Purpose

This section outlines the roles of the Federal Government (particularly the FPC and the FEA) and State and local governments in supplying natural gas or alternate fuels to end-users suffering from the effects of natural gas shortages. It provides the reader with an overview of those Federal agencies potentially useful in securing energy-related information and guidance, describes available FPC relief avenues for securing natural gas supplies, addresses the various procedures for acquiring alternate fuels via the FEA, and briefly discusses and displays various informal local measures for alleviating natural gas shortages.

### Contents

- 2.1 Federal Agencies Involved in Natural Gas-Related Activity Chart
- 2.2 FPC Relief Options to Ameliorate Natural Gas Shortages Diagram
- 2.3 FEA Relief Options to Ameliorate Natural Gas Shortages Diagram  
FEA Guidelines for Procuring Alternate Fuels  
Sample FEA Form No. 17 (with attachments)
- 2.4 Local Relief Options Diagram

# Section 2.1

## Federal Agencies Involved in Natural Gas-Related Activity

There are a number of Federal agencies involved in one facet of natural gas-related activity or another to which one can go for information (see the chart "Federal Agencies Engaged in Natural Gas-Related Activity" on page 2.3). For the purpose of aiding end-users suffering curtailment difficulties, however, only three of these, the Federal Power Commission (FPC), the Federal Energy Administration (FEA), and the Department of Commerce (DOC), are of primary importance. Among the rest there are some that are more useful than others. The more relevant are listed below, along with appropriate addresses, telephone numbers, and brief descriptions (as needed).

### Primary Agencies

**FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION (FPC)**  
825 North Capital St., N.E.  
Washington, D.C. 20426  
(202) 386-6102

Develops and implements regulations governing the interstate functions of the natural gas and electric power industries, including licensing, economic, and other types of research, and data compilation on jurisdictional companies.

**Bureau of Natural Gas**  
825 North Capital St., N.E.  
Washington, D. C. 20426

Regulates natural gas companies, including producers and pipeline companies engaged in interstate transportation and sale of natural gas for resale; certifies construction of interstate pipeline facilities; investigates and regulates rates and other charges as established in interstate transactions; certifies liquefied natural gas importation; and maintains internal summaries of data filed by natural gas companies.

(For FPC publications and reports, consult main file.)

**FEDERAL ENERGY ADMINISTRATION (FEA)**  
U.S. Post Office Bldg.  
Benjamin Franklin Station  
Washington, D.C. 20461  
(202) 393-6400

Develops and coordinates domestic and foreign policies as they relate to the management of energy resources; develops and implements programs to meet energy shortages, including fuel allocation, rationing, and surcharges; plans and promotes energy conservation programs; develops energy price regulations; prepares guidelines for the import/export of energy resources; develops policies and programs directed toward attaining national self-sufficiency; assembles, evaluates, and analyzes information on en-

ergy reserves, supply and demand, and related economic data; coordinates with State and local governments, industry, and the public on energy resources management.

**Office of Conservation & Environment**  
U.S. Post Office Bldg.  
Benjamin Franklin Station  
Washington, D.C. 20461

Prepares and implements energy conservation programs; conducts research on methods of conservation.

**Office of Intergovernmental & Regional Relations**  
2000 M St., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20506

Functions as liaison between the 10 regional offices and Washington and between the FEA and other energy-related Federal, State, and local agencies.

**Office of Policy & Analysis**  
U.S. Post Office Bldg.  
Benjamin Franklin Station  
Washington, D.C. 20461

Develops, coordinates, and evaluates agency policies and programs; operates the agency's energy data systems; coordinates quantitative and economic impact analyses and energy forecasting; incorporates Office of Oil & Gas and Office of Energy Data & Analysis.

**Office of Resource Development**  
U.S. Post Office Bldg.  
Benjamin Franklin Station  
Washington, D.C. 20461

Develops and implements programs and policies to achieve national energy self-sufficiency through increased production and utilization of domestic energy sources (coal, petroleum, natural gas, and nuclear fuels); develops policies and programs to facilitate siting, licensing, and construction of domestic energy facilities.

**National Energy Information Center**  
U.S. Post Office Bldg.  
Benjamin Franklin Station  
Washington, D.C. 20461

Serves as national central clearinghouse for energy information (production, imports, and supplies of petroleum, gasoline, and other petroleum products).

(For FEA publications and reports, consult main file.)

**DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC)**  
14th & Constitution Ave., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20230  
(202) 783-9200

Reviews impact of specific energy-related actions on business and industrial community; assists commercial/industrial enterprises to develop and implement energy conservation programs; participates in formulation of energy policies.

**Bureau of the Census**  
14th & Constitution Ave., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20230

Collects and disseminates statistical information pertaining to population, housing, agriculture, irrigation, drainage, construction, foreign trade, manufacturers, mineral industries, transportation and activities of oil and gas field operators, petroleum re-



finers, wholesale dealers, service stations, fuel dealers, and petroleum importers and exporters.

**Domestic & International Business Administration**  
14th & Constitution Ave., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20230

Manages DOC's domestic/international industrial, trade, investment, and related economic activities; prepares industrial mobilization readiness plans (energy conservation, supply demand, energy efficiency).

**Bureau of Domestic Commerce**  
14th & Constitution Ave., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20230

Collects, analyzes, maintains data on U.S. industries (production, pricing, inventories, marketing, labor, financing, taxation, and location and size of companies); disseminates information on crude petroleum and natural gas, natural gas liquids, petroleum refining, lubricating oils and greases, and coal mining.

**Bureau of Economic Analysis**  
14th & Constitution Ave., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20230

Studies alternative energy technologies, their current and capital account structures, compiles data on production/quantity value by type of fuel, expenditures by end use, expenditures by type of fuel and by industry for domestic and international trade.

**Office of Energy Programs**  
14th & Constitution Ave., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20230

Encourages and assists the business and industrial community to achieve immediate and significant energy savings and to develop a more permanent conservation ethic; serves as a department authority on energy sources and supplies, primarily oil, gas, and coal; participates in developing plans and programs to implement Project Independence; reviews the impact of specific Federal energy-related actions, including allocation, on business and industry.

**Office of Industrial Mobilization**  
14th & Constitution Ave., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20230

Assures adequate supply of strategic and critical materials for war-supporting activities and in case of national emergency.  
**National Bureau of Standards**  
Washington, D.C. 20234

Develops measurement methods/standards on energy, advanced conversion, fossil and synthetic fuels.

**Center for Building Technology**  
Washington, D.C. 20234

Collects data on petroleum, petroleum products, coal, natural gas, hydropower, and nuclear energy; assists the public and other Federal agencies in obtaining documents; disseminates energy conservation information in building construction community.

**Cryogenic Data Center**  
Boulder, Colorado 80302  
Operates information service for cryogenics.

**National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration**

Washington Science Center  
6010 Executive Blvd.  
Rockville, Maryland 20852

Generates geomagnetic, seismological, meteorological, aeronomic, and oceanographic data.

**Environmental Data Service**  
3300 Whitehaven St., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20235

Serves as a focal point for NOAA's technical and scientific information and activities; operates national data centers for geodetic, geomagnetic, seismological, meteorological, aeronomic, oceanographic, ocean mining and solar and wind energy data.

**National Technical Information Service**  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, Virginia 22151

Serves as central repository for government-funded R&D reports; maintains a computer data base of abstracts in 37 categories, including area planning and development, atmospheric sciences, earth sciences, energy conversion, environmental pollution and control, materials sciences, propulsion and fuels, safety engineering and protection, and transportation.

(For DOC publications and reports, consult main files.)

## Other Agencies

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (USDA)**

14th & Independence Ave., S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20250  
(202) 655-4000

Conducts programs in research, conservation, rural development, and land management to meet U.S. energy needs; monitors food and agriculture fuels; compiles monthly estimates of gasoline and diesel fuel demand by State.

(For USDA publications and reports, consult main files.)

**DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DOD)**

The Pentagon  
Washington, D.C. 20301  
(202) 545-6700

Advises on energy policy formulation and implementation; maintains programs for determining future fuel requirements, planning and implementing a conservation program, and evaluating fuel needs.

**Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency**  
1400 Wilson Blvd.  
Arlington, Virginia 22204

Conducts research in energy technology (including mission requirements, plans and operations, supply and demand, allocations, R&D, conservation and the conceptual design of a system to meet these needs).

**Defense Supply Agency**  
Cameron Station  
Alexandria, Virginia 22314

Procures bulk and packaged petroleum products and coal for military services and Federal agencies; collects data on availability of minerals for defense purposes.

**Office of Installation & Logistics**  
The Pentagon  
Washington, D.C. 20301

Provides guidance on availability of petroleum products from industry under peacetime and wartime conditions; conducts statistical studies on consumption of all forms of energy at Defense Supply Agency field activities (electric power natural gas, propane, oil, coal, gasoline, and diesel fuel).

**Army Corps of Engineers**  
Forrestal Bldg.  
1000 Independence Ave., S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20314

Designs constructs and administers Army petroleum and natural and liquefied petroleum gas storage and distribution systems. (For DOD and relevant service-generated publications and reports, see main files.)

**ENERGY RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION (ERDA)**

Washington, D.C.  
(202) 376-4000

Exercises central responsibility for policy planning, coordination, support, and management of R&D for all energy sources and utilization technologies; encourages and conducts research, development, and demonstration for the extraction, conversion, storage, transmission, and utilization phases; engages in supporting environmental, biomedical, physical, and safety research; conducts conservation R&D programs, including automotive power systems, end-use consumption technologies, and improving energy efficiency.

(For ERDA reports and publications, consult main files.)

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)**

401 M St., S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20460  
(202) 755-2673

Seeks to minimize environmental impact of energy production and consumption by integration of a variety of research, monitoring, standard-setting, and enforcement activities (allowable air and water pollution from energy production).

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION (FTC)**

6th & Pennsylvania Ave., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20580  
(202) 963-1110

Conducts investigations into the competitive availability of alternative energy sources, acquisitions of coal reserves by oil companies, and petroleum marketing practices (service station lease limitations, dealer coercion, vertical price fixing, and reciprocity); conducts studies relating to energy industry structure.

**GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (GSA)**

18th & F Sts., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20405  
(202) 343-1100

Manages public utility services; develops efficient and economical methods of transporting fuels and supplies needed in operation of energy producing facilities; conducts energy studies to determine type and source of energy for seating and cooling new buildings.

Federal Preparedness Agency  
18th & F Sts., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20405

Develops policies and plans for civil defense preparedness; monitors the emergency availability of such resources as materials, industrial capacity, transportation, and communications.

(For GSA reports and publications, consult main files.)

#### DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR (USDI)

18th & C Sts., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20240

Seeks optimal development of fuel and nonfuel mineral resources; manages federally-owned energy and mineral resources in the public interest; collects, analyzes, and disseminates scientific, technical, economic data for continuing appraisal of resource availability and demand; administers programs dealing with oil shale development, geothermal energy, Northern Great Plains coal resources, and coal-fired electrical generating plants in the Four Corners area.

Office of Energy & Minerals  
18th & C Sts., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20240

Administers plans and programs for the maintenance of an adequate supply of solid fuels to meet essential civilian and military requirements under partial or full mobilization (assembles and evaluates data on materials, equipment, manpower, transportation, electric power, and other requirements).

Geological Survey  
National Center  
Reston, Virginia 22092

Provides continuing appraisal of mineral fuel resources; maintains program objectives for individual energy sources (coal, oil, gas, and geothermal).

Conservation Division  
National Center  
Reston, Virginia 22092

Supervises industry operations for exploration, development, production of oil, gas, and coal on federal land, Indian leases, outer continental shelf; obtains data submitted by lessees and permittees under operating regulations for coal, uranium, and oil shale.

Bureau of Land Management  
18th & C Sts., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20240

Issues and administers oil, gas, and oil shale mineral leases on the public domain, acquired lands, and submerged lands; processes requests for rights-of-way of petroleum and gas pipelines over the public domain and outer continental shelf; conducts supply and demand analyses to determine location, size, and timing of offshore oil and gas sales.

Office of Land Use & Water Planning  
18th & C Sts., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20240

Focuses on energy extraction, conversion, and transport issues relating to resource allocation in land use and water planning.

Bureau of Mines  
18th & C Sts., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20240

Conducts research on mining, processing and utilization of minerals and energy resources, and energy economics.

Office of Energy  
18th & C Sts., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20240

Conducts research processing and utilization of petroleum, natural gas, coal, shale oil, and helium; coordinates activities of series of national research centers and laboratories.

National Petroleum Council  
1625 K St., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20006

Performs resource analyses and projections (marine petroleum resources, petroleum storage capacity, short-term energy conservation potential, emergency preparedness for interruption of petroleum imports, and factors affecting U.S. petroleum exploration, development, and production).  
(For USDI reports and publications, consult main files.)

#### SECURITIES & EXCHANGE COMMISSION (SEC)

500 North Capital St.  
Washington, D.C. 20549  
(202) 755-1200

Regulates public utility holding company systems.

#### SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (SBA)

1441 L St., S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20416  
(202) 382-1891

Grants loans to firms affected by the energy crisis; receives Federal funds for energy research and development; studies the impact of the energy crisis on small businesses.

#### DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (DOT)

400 7th St., S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20590  
(202) 426-4000

Ensures adequacy of facilities and services for fuel movement, particularly when changes occur in rate of movement or in sources of supply due to transportation strikes, seasonal energy fluctuations in demand, or disruptions in fuel supply; promotes development, collection, and dissemination of technological, economic, and other information relevant to domestic/international transportation.

National Transportation Safety Board  
800 Independence Ave., S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20591

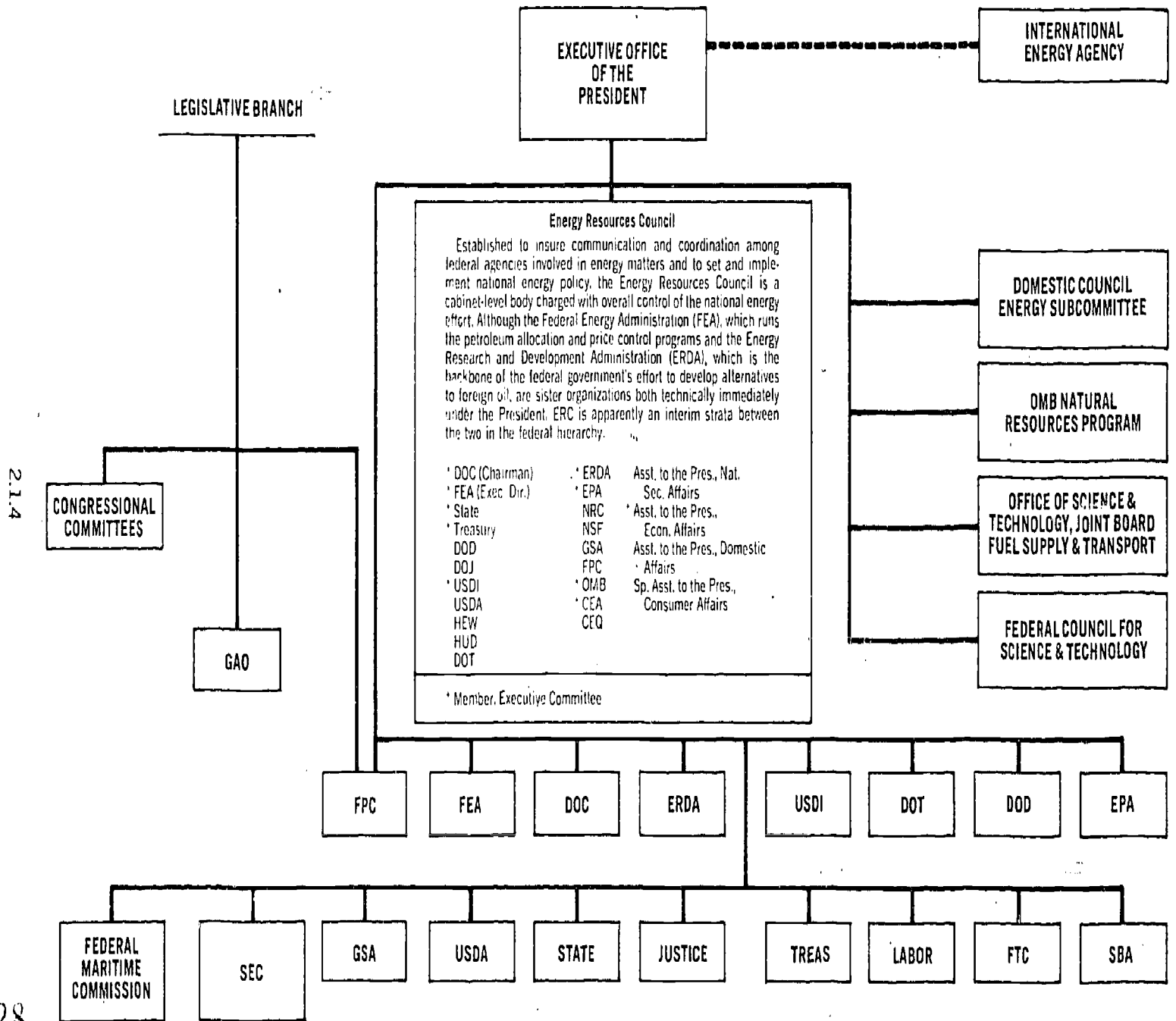
Undertakes studies on pipeline safety and petroleum or natural gas transport.

Office of Pipeline Safety  
400 7th St., S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20590

Promulgates/enforces safety regulations for gas distribution systems.

(For DOT reports and publications, consult main files.)

# FEDERAL AGENCIES ENGAGED IN NATURAL GAS – RELATED ACTIVITIES



2.1.4



# Section 2.2

## FPC Relief Options to Ameliorate Natural Gas Shortages

### Curtailment Priorities

The Federal Power Commission in its General Policy Order 57 issued January 8, 1973, and 467-E issued March 27, 1973, set up nine "priorities-of-service" categories for policy curtailing periods of curtailed deliveries by pipeline companies under FPC jurisdiction. (For the complete text, see 18 CFR 2.78(c).) Listed in descending order of priority, they are as follows:

1. Residential, small commercial (less than 50 Mcf on a peak day).
2. Large commercial requirements (50 Mcf or more on a peak day), firm industrial requirements for plant protection, feedstock and process needs, and pipeline customer storage injection requirements.
3. All industrial requirements not specified in other categories listed here.
4. Firm industrial requirements for boiler use at less than 3,000 Mcf per day, but more than 1,500 Mcf per day, where alternate fuel capabilities can meet such requirements.
5. Firm industrial requirements for large volume (3,000 Mcf or more per day) boiler fuel use, where alternate fuel capabilities can meet such requirements.
6. Interruptible requirements of more than 300 Mcf per day, but less than 1,500 Mcf per day, where alternate fuel capabilities can meet such requirements.
7. Interruptible requirements of intermediate volumes (from 1,500 Mcf per day through 3,000 Mcf per day), where alternate fuel capabilities can meet such requirements.
8. Interruptible requirements of more than 3,000 Mcf per day, but less than 10,000 Mcf per day, where alternate fuel capabilities can meet such requirements.
9. Interruptible requirements of more than 10,000 Mcf per day, where alternate fuel capabilities can meet such requirements.\*

The FPC has modified this policy statement with respect to the application of curtailment programs on each particular pipeline. Certain pipelines recently have received orders from the Commission containing modifications of 467 (Pan-

\* Both direct and indirect customers that use gas for similar purposes are placed in the same category of priority. (See 2.78(a)(3).)

handle Eastern in RP 71-119, El Paso in RP 72-6, and Arkansas-Louisiana in RP 72-121). In these recent decisions the Commission has eliminated the firm/interruptible distinction with respect to contracts held by end-users; this, in turn, eliminates categories 6 through 9 as well as any references to the firm/interruptible distinctions in categories 1, 2, and 5. Among the reasons for these modifications is the growing awareness that (1) certain high priority interruptible contract holders simply need natural gas as badly as parties that have negotiated firm contracts; (2) certain companies, anticipating the application of the policy statement, switched before interruptible to firm contracts; (3) the concept, itself, of adjudicating the firm versus interruptible contract distinction is difficult to administer because there are so many different variations of those contracts. It is important to remember, however, that these modifications apply only to wholesale deliveries between an interstate pipeline and a distributor or direct industrial consumers, those arrangements falling within FPC jurisdiction. It does not apply for resale gas to the end-user behind a distribution company, which is within the jurisdiction of the state PUC's, who for the next few years probably will continue to maintain a firm/interruptible distinction.

If state PUC's require subordination of interruptible markets as an absolute fact before curtailing firm markets, NGAG team members should advise industrial consumers on interruptible contracts on the status of the state PUC regulation at that point in time. The fact that the FPC may not make a firm/interruptible distinction in a particular pipeline case would not absolve an interruptible consumer from seeking all available self-help measures or to try to develop an alternate fuel capability.

### Definitions

Each of the significant terms used in the nine "priorities-of-service" categories is defined by the FPC in 18 CFR 2.78(c).

**Residential**—"service to customers which consists of direct natural gas usage in a residential dwelling for space heating, air conditioning, cooking, water heating, and other residential uses."

**Commercial**—"service to customers engaged primarily in the sale of goods or services including institutions and local, state, and Federal Government agencies for uses other than those involving manufacturing or electric power generation."

**Industrial**—"service to customers engaged primarily in a process which creates or changes raw or unfinished materials into another form or product including the generation of electric power."

**Firm service**—"service from schedules or contracts under which seller is expressly obligated to deliver specific volumes within a given time period and which anticipates no interruptions, but which may permit unexpected interruption in case the supply to higher priority customers is threatened."

**Interruptible service**—"service from schedules or contracts under which seller is not expressly obligated to deliver specific volumes within a given time period, and which anticipates and permits interruption on short notice, or service under schedules or contracts which expressly or impliedly (sic) require installation of alternate fuel capability."

**Plant protection gas**—"minimum volumes required to prevent physical harm to the plant facilities or danger to plant personnel when such protection cannot be afforded through the use of an alternate fuel. This includes the protection of such material in process as would otherwise be destroyed, but shall not include deliveries required to maintain plant production. For the purposes of this definition, propane and other gaseous fuels shall not be considered alternate fuels."

**Feedstock gas**—"natural gas used as raw material for its chemical properties in creating an end product."

**Process gas**—"gas use for which alternate fuels are not technically feasible such as in applications requiring precise temperature controls and precise flame characteristics. For the purposes of this definition, propane and other gaseous fuels shall not be considered alternate fuels."

**Boiler fuel**—"considered to be natural gas used as a fuel for the generation of steam or electricity, including the utilization of gas turbines for the generation of electricity."

**Alternate fuel capabilities**—"a situation where an alternate fuel could have been utilized whether or not the facilities for such use have actually been installed; provided however, where the use of natural gas is for plant protection, feedstock, or process uses and the only alternate fuel is propane or other gaseous fuel, then the consumer will be treated as if he had no alternate fuel capability."

### Pipeline Operational Flexibility

In order to provide additional natural gas to an end-user who utilizes the emergency and extraordinary relief options available under CFR 2.78 (FPC Orders 467-A and 467-C), it is necessary that pipeline companies retain operational flexibility. There are a variety of ways that a pipeline can maintain flexibility in its operational system and increase its volume of natural gas in order to be prepared to deal with these emer-

gency demands. It behooves both NGAG team members and the end-user/consumer to be aware of these, at least in general terms.

A pipeline can make emergency purchases of natural gas. 18 CFR 2.68 states that it will be the general policy of the FPC to encourage intrastate pipeline and distribution companies, if interested, to aid natural gas distribution companies and pipeline companies in need of temporary emergency supplies, by making short-term sales or deliveries of natural gas in interstate commerce for periods up to and including 60 consecutive days without any express authorization by the Federal Power Commission. "There are certain procedures that are required after 60 days, which are addressed later in the section on relief mechanisms.)

18 CFR contains two sections (157.22 and 157.29), which are used in complementary fashion to expedite natural gas purchases by an independent pipeline from a producer. 18 CFR 157.22, *Exemption of temporary acquisition and operation*, stipulates that the public interest "does not require the issuance of a certificate for the . . . sale of natural gas necessary to assure maintenance of adequate natural gas service where interruption or serious curtailment of service exists or is threatened because of failure of facilities or curtailment of supply or unusual and unexpected demand on such facilities or supply, and where such acts and operations are limited to a single period of not more than 60 days . . ." In sum, the producer does not need a certificate to sell gas to an interstate pipeline. There are, however, considerations from the producer's perspective that influence his decision to sell on an emergency gas basis.

Some of these considerations are: future financial exposure because of the FPC and possible judicial review of the emergency pipeline sale; contract limitations on future interstate sales of gas from the source of intrastate production used for the emergency gas; whether or not the production source for the emergency gas sale has been developed under an advance payments agreement; and an intrastate producer's "fear" of becoming subject at a future date to Federal regulation by participating in an emergency sale.

18 CFR 157.29, *Exemption of Emergency Sales or Transportation*, states that public interest "does not require the issuance of a certificate authorizing the sale or transportation of natural gas by an independent producer where imminent danger to life and

property can be eliminated by such sale or transportation or where the sale or transportation of natural gas is necessary to assure maintenance of adequate natural gas service on the purchaser's pipeline system or where serious curtailment of service exists or is threatened on purchaser's system because of failure of facilities or curtailment of supply or unusual and unexpected demand on such facilities or supply, and where such sale or transportation is limited to a single period of not more than sixty (60) days." These operations terminate after 60 days unless a filing for a permanent or temporary certificate has been started within 15 days of the start of delivery. This section relaxes for short-term gas sales only the normal transportation certification procedures. However, pipelines may be reluctant to use this device because of other considerations such as possible exposure to future price refunds and payback provisions.

A pipeline can develop and efficiently utilize underground storage to modify gas deliveries to consumers on a seasonal basis. Warm weather gas supplies can be stored for winter periods, and stored gas can be made available quickly for emergency uses.

- A pipeline can curtail all of its customers under curtailment more deeply—"rob Peter to pay Paul." This provides instant diversion from one customer to another.
- A pipeline can request a voluntary relinquishment from one or a number of customers. These customers can be on another's pipeline system, or a distributor, or even an end-user.
- A pipeline can request voluntary conservation. If an emergency occurs, the distributor should go to regular radio and television stations and to the newspapers and make pleas for all to lower their thermostats, etc. School hours can be cut back as well.
- A pipeline can purchase or borrow natural gas from another pipeline. Usually gas pipelines' supply situations and operational flexibilities will vary considerably. These variations may even change at different periods of each year depending upon underground storage capacities and load seasonality. In emergency situations, pipelines have frequently shared gas with each other either through sales or a promise to repay in kind at a later date. One potential problem which exists in sales of this type is that the FPC may, upon consideration of the transaction, disallow the full sales price charged, thereby causing the seller to lose both the gas and the full agreed upon price.
- Similar emergency exchanges of gas

can be made between distribution companies and between distribution companies and pipeline companies.

A pipeline company can raise the pressure in large sections of pipeline, thereby increasing the volume of gas stored in the line. This is called "line packing." Although this procedure would not be enough to run a big power plant for one day, for instance, pulling the line pressure down might provide enough gas to save the residences in a small town for a couple of days. A large amount of natural gas sits in a long distance pipeline system. At different points in time, a pipeline will "drawn down supplies" in the line to meet hourly shifts in demand or smaller type emergency deliveries where needed. Line packing can be used only by the pipeline itself. Each section of the system has its own line pack characteristic, pressure and volume. Although the pressure can be manipulated for a short period, the section has to be repressurized before it gets extended.

- The flexibility of a pipeline system is limited by regulations, the amount of flowing gas, existing demands (including temperature variation demands), physical limitations on the system (e.g., the pipe size and compressor facilities).

Regulations governing pipeline flexibility by the aforementioned devices are established by state PUC's as well as the Federal Power Commission using the Natural Gas Act. Both the state PUC's and the FPC are bodies to which appeals for curtailment relief may be made if the pipeline is determined to be acting in an inequitable or discriminating manner or if a case warranting special curtailment consideration is thought to exist. A grievance can be brought to the FPC by complaint of a distributor and end-user or another pipeline but requires formal procedural hearings which may be time-consuming.

## Relief Mechanisms

Four relief mechanisms for obtaining natural gas are available to an end-user, suffering from curtailed supplies, *vis-a-vis* the FPC. The response time for the mechanisms described is likely to vary widely.

- **Emergency relief, "life and property" standards**, 18 CFR 2.78(a)(4) (FPC Order No. 467-A, issued January 15, 1973). Under this order, a pipeline company can respond immediately, and without FPC permission, to meet an emergency situation (including environmental emergencies) during curtailment periods, where supplemental deliveries of natural gas are required to forestall irreparable damage to life or property.

This supplemental gas, which is being taken from other customers, is provided only until the immediate emergency is over. The pipeline company reports to the FPC simply that it has made use of this provision. (This emergency relief provision is included in the tariffs filed by the pipeline with the FPC.)

### Emergency Situations

Likelihood of loss of service to residential users, such as

- explosions due to delivery pressure drop or flame extinguishment
- health hazards and damage to the home (such as frozen or ruptured water pipes) due to temperature drop

Likelihood of loss of service to commercial users, such as

- health hazards and property damage (frozen lines) due to temperature drop and its effect on space heating

Likelihood of loss of service to essential commercial users (e.g., hospitals, nursing homes, apartment buildings—operating off a large central heating plant), such as

- explosions due to delivery pressure drop or flame extinguishment
- health hazards and property and equipment damage due to temperature drop.

Likelihood of loss of service to industrial users, such as

- health hazards and equipment damage resulting from loss of space heating (here dealing with humans and capital equipment not a process product)
- damage to equipment due to a shut-down
- damage to perishable agricultural products, crops, due to lack of natural gas (a crop such as alfalfa, for example, may require a dryer; the farmer, since he is often an interruptible customer needing natural gas only during a very specific phase, may be unable to procure gas)
- an electric generating power plant, which has an existing natural gas purchase contract, may need emergency natural gas because it has lost its coal-crushing machine or some other capability that may force it to have to "shed its electrical load." (Normally there are a number of contingencies available, such as buying power from another facility, but they may not be working—for whatever reason. This would have to be explained in the initial telephone conversation with the pipeline.)
- an air pollution emergency declared by a local authority because of an inversion. (If it can be shown that the introduction of additional natural gas above the curtailed volume of natural gas would produce a measurable ben-

efit to alleviate an emergency, then the pipeline should use whatever flexibility it may have to effect additional deliveries. It is unlikely, however, that additional, supplemental gas would make any difference. These inversions normally take place in a large metropolitan area. The amount of pollution emission (of, say, sulfur) eliminated by natural gas additions would be so small compared to the total emissions as to be negligible. In addition, the affected industry would have to be one already on a natural gas contract, who, because of curtailment, is on a dual system and temporarily using coal.)

### Procedures

A direct customer of the pipeline, i.e., a distribution company or a direct end-user, a large direct industrial buyer, calls the pipeline saying that there is an emergency. (A third party, a customer behind a distributor company, cannot make the call to the pipeline.)

In the case of a third party, the distributor would have to demonstrate to the pipeline that it, the direct customer, had exhausted all of its internal flexibility or capability, including curtailing other customers. (If, for example, the distribution company had a needy interruptible hospital, the distributor would have to exhaust his own resources, before the pipeline would okay the relief.)

The pipeline may demand a payback either from the distributor or the direct end-user (a large industrial buyer), as soon as the emergency has passed.

It should be noted that this is a fairly new measure and has not been well-tested. There may be problems if pipeline is experiencing heavy curtailment into generally high priority markets.

• **Extraordinary relief, "Exemptions."** 18 CFR 2.78(a)(2) (FPC Order No. 467-C, issued April 4, 1974. Under this order "extraordinary" relief can be applied for in those situations where the customer, the end-user, needs relief for economic reasons—other than damage to health, and property situations; if he does not get help, he will have to shut down. The customer may need for feedstock purposes and the like, or he may be an interruptible customer behind a distributor, who has been off completely and does not have an alternate fuel capability. 18 CFR 2.78(a)(1) states that, although the "priorities-of-deliveries . . . may be applied to the deliveries of all jurisdictional pipeline companies during periods of curtailment on each company's system . . . upon a finding of extraordinary circumstances after hearing initiated by a petition . . . exceptions to those priorities may be permitted."

### Extraordinary relief situations

Most of those who will feel a need to petition for an exemption to the curtailment priorities-of-deliveries schedule are industrial consumers who claim: significant production losses or unemployment; a lack of an existing alternate fuel capability; a lack of an adequate alternate fuel supply; or a non-convertible potential because of the necessity for processing a feedstock (you can refer the end-user to the definition of "process gas"); uneconomical operations due to high cost of alternate fuel compared to natural gas.

A person does have the right to file for extraordinary relief and have the petition heard on whatever basis he chooses. No regulation precludes him from filing on whatever economic grounds he chooses. Whether or not the FPC approves the petition is another matter. The application can be rejected if the petitioner does not qualify as an applicant or if the petition does not conform to certain procedural criteria, which will be laid out below. (See 2.78, (b)(1)-(11).)

### Who can file?

- Any pipeline customer can file.
- A state commission (PUC) can file on behalf of a particular end-user served by a particular distributor, subject to PUC authority.
- An end-user behind a distributor, if joined by a distributor. (The FPC may take 10 days to begin processing an application from an end-user; if the end-user's distributor has not joined in the filing within that 10-day period, the FPC may reject the application. After one has gone through the information required to secure this type of relief, which is listed below, it becomes clear why this is so. The FPC has no jurisdiction over what the distributor does with the natural gas once it is in hand, nor can the FPC compel the end-user to use the gas in a particular way. Without the information required in the filing [2.78, (b)(11)] the FPC cannot determine whether or not the local distributor could use internal flexibility or whether or not the natural gas should be taken from other customers of the pipeline.)

### Procedures for obtaining extraordinary relief

Requests for relief must contain the following information

- "The specific amount of natural gas deliveries requested on a peak day and monthly basis, and the type of contract under which the deliveries would be made."
- "The estimated duration of the relief requested."



- "A breakdown of the natural gas requirements on a daily and monthly basis at the plant site by specific end-users."
- "The specific relief sought for the natural gas requirements will be specified and should also be at the schedule within each particular end-user and within the relief requested."
- "The estimated 30-day and monthly volumes of natural gas which would be available with and without the relief requested for all sources of supply for the period specified in the request."
- "A description of existing alternate fuel capabilities on peak day and monthly bases broken down by end-users. . . ."
- "For the alternate fuels . . . provide a description of the existing storage facilities and the amount of present fuel inventory, names and addresses of existing alternate fuel suppliers, and anticipated delivery schedules for the period for which relief is sought." \*
- "The current price per million Btu for natural gas supplies and alternate fuels supplies."
- "A description of efforts to secure alternate gas and alternate fuels, including documentation of contacts with the Federal Energy Office and any State or local fuel allocation agencies or public utility commission."
- "A description of all fuel conservation activities undertaken in the facility for which relief is sought."
- "If petitioner is a local natural gas distributor, a description of the currently effective curtailment program and details regarding any flexibility which may be available by effectuating additional curtailment to its existing industrial customers. The distributor should also provide a breakdown of the estimated disposition of its natural gas estimated to be available by end-user priorities established . . . (in the "priorities-of-deliveries" scheduling) . . . for the period for which relief is sought."

In the relief process, the FPC has required applicants to show in detail in these sections how these relate to every conceivable alternate fuel, including propane and including other sources of natural gas. (If you come in for help because even though you are in category number two you have been curtailed, then you have to demonstrate that you have looked for alternate fuels, including propane. Simply because you are a "process user" does not automatically qualify you. The justification is much more rigorous when you are asking that gas be diverted from another customer.)

Directions for preparing petitions for extraordinary relief, seeking an exemption to the priorities of deliveries schedule, are laid out for the applicant in 18 CFR, sections 1.75(b), 1.15, and 1.16.

**Filing time** The applicant should file as soon as the actual problem can be reasonably anticipated. Filing time, when you can determine that the actual supply will be from a particular supplier with reasonable certainty, is the estimated peak day and monthly volume of natural gas . . . available with and without the relief requested, as well as the estimated duration of time relief would be necessary."

For certain types of relief, the duration of relief may go on indefinitely. It may continue as long as it can be demonstrated that there is a problem within the system, and the FPC finds that the relief can continue to be given without jeopardizing other customers. Relief is generally given for a sufficient period of time to allow the development of an alternate fuel capability.

**Lead-time** An applicant petitioner, can ask for relief *pendente lite* (pending litigation). Whether or not the applicant will get this immediate relief while formal FPC hearings are still pending will depend upon the discretion of the FPC. Generally, the granting of immediate relief *pendente lite* is a function of, among other things, two elements: the applicant's (ultimately, the user's) need (this is, in turn, a function of perceived public interest at a given point in time); and the flexibility of the pipeline (how many other customers might be hurt depends on the amount the applicant wants and his priority).

If the application does not require formal hearing, the process can take as little time as one day or as long as four or five weeks, although the latter is unlikely if the end-user is threatened with an imminent shutdown.

Formal hearings may take much longer. Rebuttals must be heard from interveners in opposition, who do not want the gas taken from them for use by the applicant. (This rebuttal process is provided for under the Administrative Procedures Act [APA] and includes, in addition to rebuttal, briefs, judges' decisions, etc.) Several petitions for extraordinary relief have resulted in requests for court review of the Commission's orders granting relief.

An important thing to remember is that, in the event of a natural gas crisis, NGAG team members going into the field should stay in touch with the FPC in order to keep informed on other appeals that may be initiated on the same pipeline. They should procure week-to-week situation reports.

The level of demand being placed on a given pipeline will influence decisions by

the FPC regarding an award of relief *pendente lite* and the necessity for conducting lengthy and complicated hearings. Whether or not to utilize this particular option is in large part determined by the chances of being granted relief. Certainly it would seem most advantageous to use this route in combination with other options for which the end-user would appear to qualify.

- **Self-Help, 30-day gas, 18 CFR 2.68** (FPC Order No. 491-D, issued March 13, 1974). This order sets up an informal relief device whereby *distribution companies and interstate pipelines are encouraged to aid interstate natural gas distribution companies and pipeline companies* needing temporary emergency gas supplies for resale to an end-user. This aid can be provided by making short-term sales or deliveries of natural gas in interstate commerce up to and including 60 consecutive days, without FPC authorization.

Natural gas can be sold by an intrastate distributor to another distributor or by an intrastate pipeline company to an interstate distributor or interstate pipeline company.

It should be noted that many distribution companies that purchase additional supplies of natural gas under 2.68 from other distributors or from intrastate pipelines have a policy of not selling additional 2.68 volumes to their industrial consumers, where the gas would go for boiler fuel use or where the gas would otherwise displace existing alternate fuel capabilities controlled by these industrial end-users.

Essentially, this order permits a waiver of FPC jurisdiction over an interstate pipeline. It is up to the state PUC's to determine: how 2.68 deliveries to a distributor are to be redistributed to end-users; the price to be paid by the distributor; and the price to be paid by the end-user.

NGAG team members in the field should alert their end-users to make sure that they are active before their PUC on these transactions. Because the general panic associated with an energy crisis together with the lack of a bargaining position of a needy industrial end-user are conducive to price gouging, 2.68 purchases should be carefully monitored by the PUC's.

NGAG team members should also point out to the needy end-users that the order's importance lies in the fact that although the end-user, himself, does not do the purchasing, he can contact his distributor and call his attention to this option.

#### Reporting requirements:

Although the FPC plays a minimal role initially in this transaction and, in fact,

given its jurisdiction over these sales between the intrastate sellers and interstate buyers, there are certain requirements that must be met:

The purchaser (an interstate pipeline company or distributor company) must file with the FPC, within 10 days after the emergency commences, a statement in writing and under oath, together with four (4) copies thereof, briefly outlining the nature of the emergency\*

Within 10 days after the termination of the emergency, a further sworn statement, and four (4) certified copies thereof, shall be filed setting forth the volume of gas delivered and indicating (1) the total reimbursement received by the seller and (2) the applicable rate schedule, if any, or, alternatively, the bases by which the per Mcf reimbursement was determined. ("A transporter should, of course, receive adequate compensation for any additional transportation services rendered in connection with its participation in the delivery of the emergency volumes of gas and, upon termination of the emergency, shall inform the Commission, in writing, of the total amount of compensation received, if any, and the means by which the per Mcf compensation was derived." See 2.68(a).)

#### Requirements if emergency exceeds 60-day period

If the emergency being responded to is expected to have a duration longer than 60 consecutive days, the purchaser has to obtain an advance statement from the FPC prior to the end of the initial 60-day period, that the seller's status under sections 1 (b) and (c) of the Natural Gas Act won't be affected as a result of the contemplated emergency sales or deliveries. (See 2.68 (b) and 1.7 for details.)

\* This same statement shall also include information on:

the volumes of gas anticipated to be delivered during the initial 60-day period and during the extension period; the total anticipated compensation or reimbursement to be received, if any, and the bases by which such per Mcf price was derived.

• Within 10 days after the termination of the emergency, as extended, the purchaser or the transporting pipeline must comply with all the reporting requirements.

• **Direct sale**, 18 CFR 2.79 (FPC Order No. 533, issued August 28, 1975, and 533-A, issued November 25, 1975). This order allows high priority curtailed industrial and commercial end users to purchase natural gas directly from producers at prices in excess of FPC regulated rates.

i.e., prevailing interstate prices. The Commission will approve appropriate requests for certificates for a period up to two years and will review requests to extend the authorization thereafter. The objective of the order is to encourage high-priority customers, threatened with curtailment, to explore the possibility of entering into direct sales contracts with producers and of arranging for transport of the natural gas by pipelines that are subject to FPC jurisdiction. The order is regarded essentially as a self-help mechanism, because it does not take gas from someone else on the same pipeline.

#### Who can file?

• Existing commercial and industrial customers whose requirements, as defined by FPC curtailment guidelines, are "large commercial requirements (50 Mcf or more on a peak day)" and "firm industrial requirements for plant protection, feedstock, and process needs." (Priority 2 uses or for those Priority 3 uses that would otherwise have been in Priority 2 had the gas been purchased on a firm basis) and who already are or will be curtailed because of curtailments by their jurisdictional pipeline supplier, when no other reasonable method of averting an emergency arises. This order excludes direct sale by a producer to distributor for resale.

#### Procedures for obtaining "direct sale" gas

The commercial or industrial end-user can contact either his distributor or pipeline supplier and tell him that he wants to find a producer, or he may attempt to locate an intrastate gas supply by dealing directly with a gas producer.

The natural gas to be acquired has got to be gas that is not already committed on an interstate contract. The gas could be that which an intrastate pipeline may give up voluntarily, because he is on a "take or pay" contractual basis with a producer and has no immediate need for all the gas he has agreed to take. Off-shore natural gas in the Federal domain is not available for these direct purchases; however, the end-user can seek off-shore gas in the State domain. The distributor, pipeline company, or end-user locates some available natural gas. The end-user then contacts the producer and they work out a direct sales contract, in which the price is comparable to going market prices.

A transportation agreement is worked out early on with the interstate pipeline company, because a pipeline connection to the producer will have to be arranged, or constructed. (Such construction should take only a few weeks, as the supply source should be in reasonable

proximity to the interstate pipeline.) The agreed-upon price covers cost of constructing a connector, if any are required; cost to haul the gas (transportation charge); and profit.

In addition, the pipeline company will deduct the amount of gas used as compressor fuel from his delivery by the producer. There will be, therefore, a reduced redelivery volume of some small percentage of the volume transported.

This type of transportation agreement falls within FPC's jurisdiction.

The end-user-producer gas purchase agreement, however, does not, although the FPC does consider this sales contract in determining whether or not to certificate the transportation agreement.\*

The pipeline then files for a certificate of convenience.

Grounds for denial include, among other things not specified here, the following:

- lower priority use of the natural gas, where alternate fuels or adequate natural gas supplies are available;
- if the price of the gas is above the going field rates for intrastate contract purchases;
- if the intrastate gas would otherwise be available for sale to an interstate pipeline under an interstate contract between a pipeline and a producer, the request for a certificate would be denied. (The producer may show that the gas would be sold to other intrastate buyers. The proximity to an intrastate buyer is a factor, since the producer would likely choose to sell his gas at the higher intrastate price, rather than at today's much lower regulated interstate prices).

If the request for the certificate is approved, the arrangement goes forward. There are reporting requirements; these will be discussed in the following section.

Application for a transportation certificate must include the following information:

- The pipeline transporting the gas must:
  - indicate volumes to be transported on a peak day, average day and annual basis;
  - indicate the pipeline capacity available to perform the transport service.

\* Although the FPC can and will apply a standard on the end-user-purchaser contract, this will be done by vetoing the whole arrangement. The FPC would tell the transporting pipeline that the arrangement is not in the public interest because the production price, for example, is too high.

ice on a peak day, average day, and annual basis.

- indicate the impact of the proposed transportation on the pipeline's ability to provide system-wide deliveries for Priority 1 requirements;
  - provide a copy of the proposed transportation agreement, indicating the proposed transportation rate together with a breakdown and justification of the proposed rate level (include therein a comparison of existing transportation rates for comparable services);
  - provide a detailed explanation as to why the subject natural gas supply was not secured as part of the pipeline's system gas supply;
  - provide an analysis as to how the gas transportation will modify curtailments during the period of the proposed transport to the direct industrial consumer and/or distributor customers involved in the transaction;
  - indicate the distributor's capacity to perform the transport service on a peak day, average day, and annual basis through the distribution system to the non-resale high priority industrial or commercial customer whose gas is being transported pursuant to this policy statement.
- The commercial and industrial end-user whose gas is being transported must:
    - indicate volumes of natural gas to be transported under proposed transportation on a peak day and average day for each month of the proposed transport period;
    - indicate the proposed end-use of such consumption by end-use priorities contained in 18 CFR 2.78 (a) for each month;
    - indicate the total end-use requirements for natural gas at the plant location, where the transport gas will be used;
    - indicate the availability of other sources of natural gas at this location (specify daily contract volumes, type of contract and anticipated availability of natural gas from each source for the transport period and the end-use thereof);
    - provide a copy of the gas purchase contract with the producer underlying the proposed transport;
    - provide a detailed description of the nature of the emergency necessitating the authorization of the proposed transportation, including but not limited to the curtailment anticipated with respect to each priority of end-use at the plant.
  - For a run-down of the reporting re-

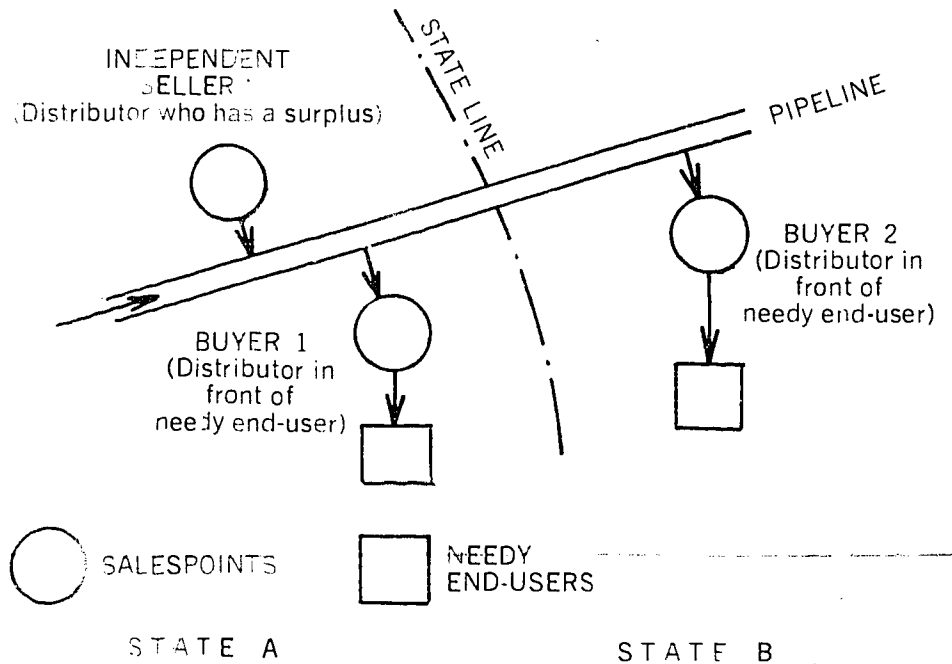
quirements for both the transporting pipeline company and the end-user, see 2.79 (h).

\* \* \* \*

In addition to the four options discussed above, long-range relief from FPC rulings can be attempted through intervention in FPC curtailment proceedings. An example is General Motors' continuing

arguments for end-use priorities that reflect the economic value of gas to various consumers.

Also, companies and communities should consider intervening in FPC cases that more directly affect their gas supplies, such as curtailment orders for their interstate pipeline supplier and cases involving other customers of this pipeline.



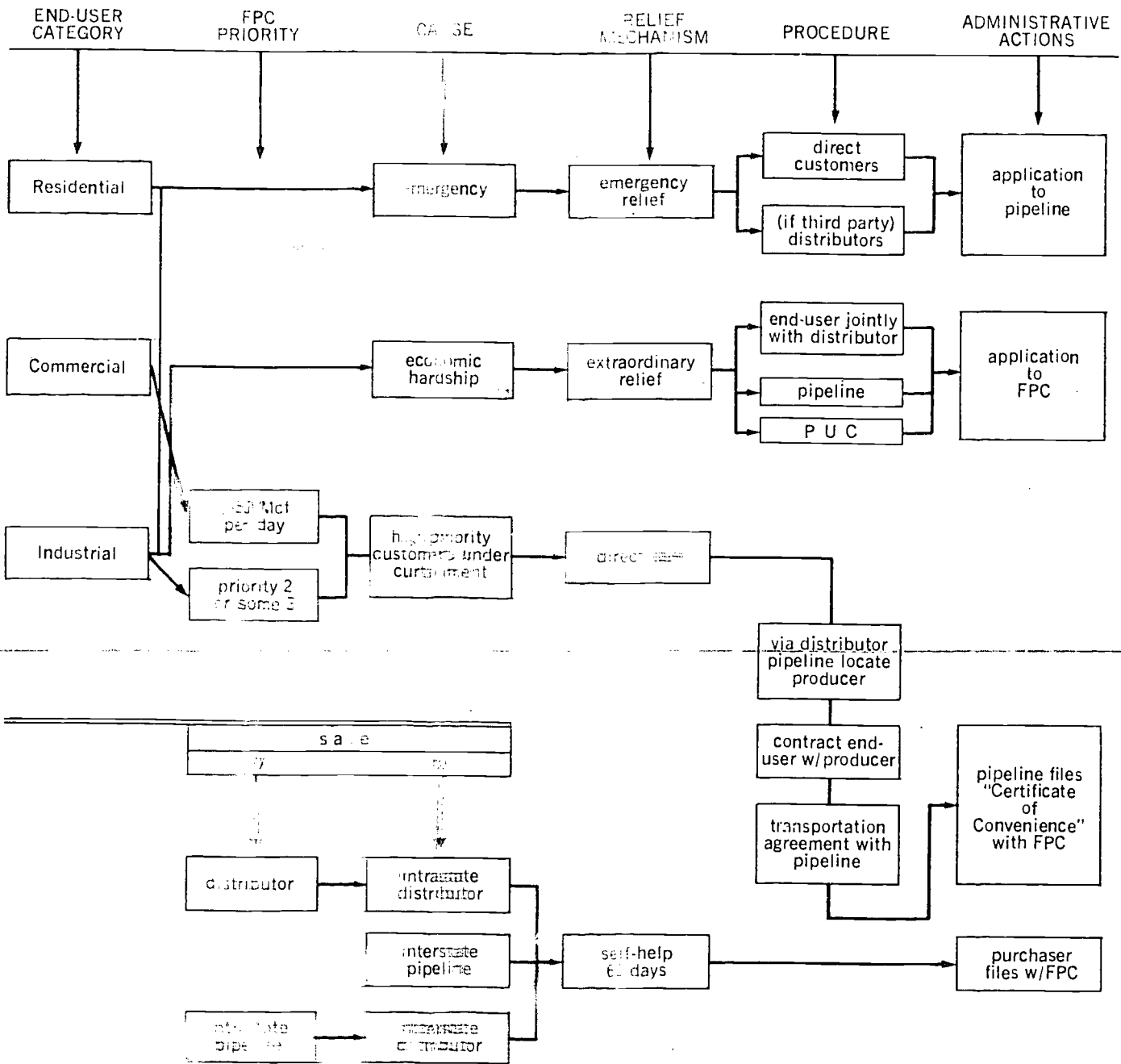
**Case A**  
 State A PUC approves:  
 sales price set by seller (SALES POINT = 1);  
 sales price set by middleman-distributor in front of needy end-user (SALES POINT = 2);  
 actual need of end-user.  
 FPC approves:  
 transport rate between seller and buyer = 1.

**Case B**  
 State A PUC approves:  
 sales price set by seller (SALES POINT = 1).  
 State B PUC approves:  
 sales price set by middleman-distributor in front of needy end-user (SALES POINT = 3);  
 actual need of end-user.  
 FPC approves:  
 transport rate between seller and buyer = 2.

Usually located near an interstate pipeline (the point of the interconnection to the end-user) or as the point of connecting

the connecting pipeline, if necessary, between the independent seller and the interstate pipeline).

# Guide to FPC Relief





# Section 2.3

## FEA Relief Options to Ameliorate Natural Gas Shortages

### Alternate Fuels

The FEA has jurisdiction over the following fuels, which might be used as alternates if an end user is being deprived of natural gas:

**Middle distillates**, "any derivatives of petroleum including kerosene, home heating oil, range oil, stove oil, and diesel fuel which have a fifty percent boiling point in the ASTM D-86 standard distillation test falling between 371° and 700° F. Products specifically excluded from this definition are kerosene-base and naphtha-base jet fuel, heavy fuel oils . . . grades #4, #5, and #6, intermediate fuel oils (which are blends containing #6 oil), and all specialty items such as solvents, lubricants, waxes, and process oil."

**Residual fuel oil**, ". . . fuel oil commonly known as: (a) #4, #5, and #6 fuel oils; (b) Bunker C; (c) Naval Special Fuel Oil; (d) crude oil when burned directly as a fuel; and all other fuel oils which have a fifty-percent boiling point over 700° F. in the ASTM D 86 standard distillation test.

**Propane**, "the chemical C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> in its commercial forms, including propane-butane mixes" (LPG) "in which propane constitutes greater than ten (10) percent of the mixture by weight. Included within the definition of propane is the propane content of natural gas liquids and refinery gas when used for refinery fuel use."

**Butane**, "the chemical C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub> in its commercial forms, including both normal butane and iso-butane, their mixtures and mixtures of butane and propane containing ten (10) percent by weight or less of propane. Included within the definition of butane is the butane content of natural gas liquids and refinery gas when used for refinery fuel use."

### Relief Vehicles

Depending on his situation, the end-user seeking an alternate fuel can avail himself of one of five vehicles provided by the FEA: adjustments, assignments, state set-aside supplies, waivers, or exceptions.

The end-user can apply for an adjustment of his base period volume in order to meet increased requirements for that fuel, which has been necessitated by the deprivation of natural gas. This is a particularly useful device for an "interrupt-

ible" end-user. (See 10 CFR 211.12 (h).) The applicant must be prepared to establish his historical requirements and justify his increased requirements. Applications for an adjustment to a base period volume should be made according to the steps laid out in 10 CFR 205, C. A Form No. 17 \* should be filed with the regional FEA office. (An end-user filing for an adjustment is requesting a modification of his original allocation entitlement, which specifies the amount of a particular fuel he has the right to purchase from his supplier.)

The end-user, who chooses to acquire an alternate fuel, can apply for an assignment. An end-user is entitled to receive a volume of an allocated product equal to the sum of the volumes allocated to him from each of his suppliers. This is called an *entitlement*. The assignment of a base period volume provides the end-user with the right to purchase a specific amount of fuel from a supplier. He will file a Form No. 17 with his regional FEA office. (See 211.11, "Basis for Purchaser's Entitlement to Allocation," 211.12, "Purchaser's Allocation Entitlement," and 205, C, which explains the steps to be taken in order to acquire an assignment.)

An end-user experiencing difficulties in meeting his fuel requirements sufficiently severe that the situation could be reaching "hardship" or "emergency" proportions can apply to the State Petroleum Allocation Office in order to secure a temporary assignment of fuel (propane, middle distillate, motor gasoline, and residual fuel oil) from State set-aside supplies. The applicant must be located within that State and be able to demonstrate his hardship or emergency requirements. In addition, an end-user, who previously had no supply of that particular fuel and who is experiencing severe problems in acquiring an alternate fuel to natural gas, can apply for a new assignment from the State set-aside supply. (211.17 explains the scope and purpose of this mechanism. 205.210, Q, explains the procedures for acquiring fuel via this mechanism.) In the case of a set-aside applicant, the request may either be contained in a form (Form 20) or be conveyed verbally via the telephone. Applicants for a new assignment are required to file with the State Office the same form as used in applications for an assignment of a base period volume to regional FEA offices. In Pennsylvania, for example, the Fuel User's Emergency Line is essentially the first line of defense for curtailed gas users. Curtailed gas customers file a FUEL office application form and an

\* A sample FEA Form No. 17 follows on page 2.3.6, accompanied by some explanation provided by the FEA.

FEO-17. The FEO-17 is forwarded to the regional FEA allocation officer and the FUEL office form is checked against any previous requests that may have been filed by the same consumer and verified. Fuel officials can approve or disapprove the application. If approved, a supplier is assigned and is supplied with sufficient fuels from the State set-aside to meet the consumer's requirements. If disapproved, the consumer is informed as to why such decision was made and provided with an appeal form. Appeals must be filed within 15 days of the FUEL office decision.

FUEL office allocations are for short-term emergency situations and usually have a duration of from one to six months. This allows time for the consumer to obtain supplies through regular FEA channels.

If an end-user wishes to make up for his natural gas deficiency by using additional amounts of propane (or even butane, which is highly unlikely), he can apply to the National FEA office in Washington, D.C. for a waiver of the limitation placed on the amount of propane or butane he is allowed to acquire. (An explanation of this special restriction on propane and butane is set out in 211.10 (g)-(8).) As opposed to an entitlement, which provides the purchaser with the right to acquire FEA-allocated fuels, this waiver simply puts aside a flat ceiling restriction on the amount of propane or butane a purchaser is allowed to acquire. This regulation prohibits the end-user from using propane or butane in excess of the pre-determined base period amount. Again, the applicant uses FEA Form No. 17 in filing his request.

A final avenue for acquiring or increasing his alternate fuel capability, and one which ought not be pursued unless all other options are closed, is for the end-user to file for an exception to the regulations. (The FEA defines "exception" as a "waiver or modification of the requirements of a regulation, ruling or generally applicable requirement under a specific set of facts.") If an end-user, who has applied under some other mechanism for relief, has been denied that relief, for whatever reason, and can claim a severe hardship or gross inequity, he can file an "Application for Exception" with the Office of Exceptions and Appeals, FEA, Washington, D.C. (See 205, D.) The criteria or standards established for satisfying the contention of serious hardship or gross inequity are very rigorous, so potential applicants are encouraged to exhaust other options first. Normally, if an end-user is in desperate straits, either the FEA or the FPC will be able to help him, without his having to use this court-of-last-resort.



## End-Use Categories

Which options are most appropriate in certain situations depend on the nature of end-use, e.g., industrial, commercial, residential, utilities, and emergency and medical services. The FEA defines these categories in the following manner: \*

**Industrial use,** "usage by those firms primarily engaged in a process which creates or changes raw or unfinished materials into another form or product."

**Commercial use,** "usage by those purchasers engaged primarily in the sale of goods or services and for uses other than those involving industrial activities and electrical generation." (Here fuel is used primarily for space heating.)

**Residential use,** "direct usage in a residential dwelling or church or other place of worship for space heating, refrigeration, cooking, water heating, and other residential uses."

**Utility,** "a facility that generates electricity, by any means, and sells it to the public." (For most situations, the FEA considers a utility a commercial end-use rather than industrial.)

**Emergency services,** "law enforcement, fire-fighting, and emergency medical services."

**Medical and nursing buildings,** "buildings that house medical, dental or nursing activities, including, but not limited to . . . the use of clinics, hospitals, nursing homes, and other facilities."

## FEA Relief Options

The following options are available for acquiring particular FEA-controlled alternate fuels for a variety of specific end-uses to replace losses in natural gas. (In each case, the end-user is the applicant, not the supplier/distributor.)

- If the choice is a *middle distillate* and the end-user intends to use it for purely industrial purposes (i.e., he won't use it for space heating or as a boiler fuel), he can go *directly to his distributor* without filing an application with the FEA. (See 10 CFR 211.12(h).) If, however, he intends to use it for commercial purposes (which generally means space heating), then he must file a Form No. 17 with the FEA Regional Office, requesting an *assignment* of a supplier to provide a "base period volume." If the commercial end-user already has this alternate fuel capability and now needs to use it exclusively because he can no longer obtain natural gas, he will file a Form No. 17 with his FEA Regional Office in order to secure an *adjustment* of his "base period use."

\* 10 CFR 211.51.

- If the choice is *residual fuel oil* for either *industrial* or *commercial* (i.e., space heating) use, the end-user has to file a Form No. 17 with his FEA Regional Office in order to get an *assignment* of a supplier or an *adjustment* in his base period supplier. (See 10 CFR 211.12(h).)

- If there is a *surplus of middle distillates or residual fuel oils*, commercial and industrial end-users can acquire quantities of these from their suppliers in excess of their base period volume. (See 10 CFR 211.10(g)(f).)

- If the choice is *propane*, the end-user intends to use it for *industrial* purposes, and there is already on-site a propane capability, the end-user files an FEA Form No. 17 with the FEA Regional Office requesting an *adjustment* in his base period use. (It should be noted that in the case of industrial users, the regional FEA offices will only approve an energy-equivalent amount of propane to compensate for below base period of natural gas. Amounts in excess of that can only be secured by applying to the national office for a waiver.)

Such end-users already have this capability *in situ*, either to handle an overload on the system, "peak shaving," or because they are interruptible natural gas customers, utilizing natural gas during various production phases. (See 211.12(h).) Apparently quite a number of industrial customers have this dual capability.

As opposed to securing informally supplies of either middle distillates or residual fuels in excess of base period volumes, when the supplier happens to have surplus fuel on-hand, without being restricted by FEA regulations, an end-user cannot at any time procure additional supplies of propane (or butane) without applying to the FEA national office requesting a waiver of such ceiling limitations. (See 10 CFR 211.10 (g)(8).)

- If an end-user wishes to substitute *propane* for natural gas for *industrial* purposes, but lacks the facilities to utilize propane, he should submit an FEA Form No. 17, requesting an *assignment* of a supplier, to the appropriate FEA Regional Office. (See 211, D and 211.12(h).) If the end-user's gas utility has a propane utilization capability, arrangements can be made to have the propane delivered to the utility, where it will be introduced into the utility system and an equivalent amount of utility gas transmitted to the end-user via his existing natural gas line.

It should be noted that the FEA will approve this procedure only in those cases where: the industrial end-user bears the entire cost of the product

and charges for the storage, gasification, and transmission of the propane; there will be no adverse effects on the gas utility's other customers; the industrial user has no facilities for using a fuel other than pipeline gas; and this procedure is consistent with all other applicable Federal and State laws.

The regulation further states that each user must file separately, but that a utility can take the initiative in locating a supplier.

On November 21, 1975, the FEA issued its "Guidelines for Adjustments and Assignments for Alternate Fuels," which appeared in the Federal Register, Vol. 40, No. 229, November 26, 1975. These are helpful in trying to understand the regulations, not only as they apply to propane, but to other FEA-controlled fuel allocations as well. These "Guidelines" are provided on page 2.3.18 of this handbook.

The FEA has set up the following allocation schedule for propane users: 100 percent of current requirements for agricultural production and Department of Defense use; 100 percent of current requirements (as reduced by the application of an allocation fraction) for emergency services, energy production\*, sanitation services, telecommunication services, passenger transportation services, medical and nursing buildings, aviation ground support vehicles and equipment, startup, testing and flame stability of electrical and utility plants; 100 percent of base period volumes for petrochemical feedstock use, synthetic natural gas plant feedstock use, industrial use as a process or plant protection fuel or where no substitute for propane is available, Government use, peak shaving for gas utilities\*\*, and refinery

\* Energy production is defined by FEA as the "exploration, drilling, mining, refining, processing, production and distribution of coal, natural gas, geothermal energy, petroleum or petroleum products, shale oil, nuclear fuels and electrical energy. It also includes the construction of facilities and equipment used in energy production, such as pipelines, mining equipment and similar capital goods. Excluded . . . are synthetic natural gas manufacturing, electrical generation whose power source is petroleum based, gasoline blending and manufacturing and refinery fuel use." (See 10 CFR 211.51.)

\*\*Propane, however, "shall not be used for peak shaving as long as the gas utility continues services during such peak shaving usage to interruptible industrial customers (other than for process fuel, plant protection fuel, or raw material) or to any non-residential customer who can use a fuel other than natural gas, propane, or butane." (See 211.84.)

fuel use; 95 percent of base period use for all residential use; and \*90 percent of base period use for commercial use (maximum of 210,000 gallons per year), standby volumes or any other industrial use, transportation services other than passenger transportation service or aviation ground vehicles, for vehicles equipped to use propane as of December 17, 1973, and schools.

If a gas utility wishes to acquire propane that does not exceed its base period uses (see preceding immediately above 100 percent of base period volume), it can file an FEA Form No. 17 with the FEA Regional Office requesting an adjustment of its base period volume (211.83 (c)(2)). If the utility needs propane in excess of 100 percent base period use, it must apply to the FEA National Office in order to obtain a waiver of ceiling limitations on propane (211.10 (g)(8)).

(The above only applies if the utility already has a propane capability.)

Definitive FEA policies on utility use of propane as of this date aren't yet worked out. This should be worked through shortly.

**Propane can be imported by an industrial end-user without securing permission from the FEA.**

For alternate fuel capability purposes, butane is neither as readily available nor easy to utilize. In the U.S., butane is used primarily for gasoline blending. Because it is heavier than propane and has a higher boiling point, it does not gasify as readily. Consequently, butane is not readily adaptable to dilution with air for Btu content reduction to obtain a natural gas substitute similar to propane/air mixtures. There are almost no local butane suppliers. If the end-user is situated near a refinery, he might be able to secure butane. If an industrial end-user is able to acquire butane, he files an FEA Form No. 17 with the FEA Regional Office requesting an adjustment in volume not to exceed 100 percent of his base period volume (211.93 (b)). If, however, he is seeking a new supply of butane or desires an amount beyond his current base use, as with propane, he must file with the FEA National Office to secure a waiver of ceiling limitations (211.1 (g)(8)).

<sup>a</sup> Ibid.

May 16, 1976

Dear Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ :

Transcontinental Gas Pipeline Co., our Supplier, currently projects a system-wide curtailment for the winter period (Nov. 16, 1975, to April 15, 1976) of 43.5%. At this rate of curtailment, it will be necessary for \_\_\_\_\_ Power Company to curtail the supply of gas to its firm industrial customers. This curtailment will be instituted in accordance with the Curtailment Plan (enclosed), which is on file with the Public Service Commission.

\_\_\_\_\_ will be curtailed 25% of the volume used during the ~~base~~ period which was the twelve (12) months ending April 1973. Usage during the base period and allocated volumes are indicated on the enclosure.

Allocations are on a monthly basis and \_\_\_\_\_ may use the allocated volumes at your convenience provided that your daily consumption does not exceed the limitations in the existing contract. \_\_\_\_\_ will be responsible for monitoring the monthly consumption. By prior arrangements with \_\_\_\_\_ Power Company, some allocated volumes may be transferred between the months.

\_\_\_\_\_ Power Company will adjust the demand charges of the "WF" Tariff to reflect monthly allocations. It must be remembered that these projections reflect only our best present knowledge and are subject to change as the supply position changes.

We, again, urge you to contact both Federal and State Officials to make them aware of the situation and its effect upon your operation.

Very truly yours,



John Doe  
Supervisor  
Industrial Services Div.

Enclosures

40

	<u>BASE PERIOD CONSUMPTION</u>	<u>ALLOCATED VOLUME AT 25% CURTAILMENT</u>
NOV.	81,420	71,243
DEC.	72,500	54,375
JAN.	83,520	62,640
FEB.	88,480	66,360
MAR.	64,600	48,450
APR.	55,330	48,414

PROJECTED  
NATURAL GAS CURTAILMENT

<u>Month</u>	<u>Base Period Use of Natural Gas In Mcf</u>	<u>Natural Gas To Be Available In Mcf</u>	<u>Natural Gas To Be Curtailed In Mcf</u>
Nov. 1975	81,420	71,243	10,177
Dec.	72,500	54,375	18,125
Jan. 1976	83,520	62,640	20,880
Feb.	88,480	66,360	22,120
Mar.	64,600	48,450	16,150
April	55,730	48,414	7,316
TOTAL	446,250	351,482	94,768

BASE PERIOD USE  
OF NATURAL GAS

<u>Month of Base Period</u>	<u>Natural Gas In Mcf</u>
April, 1972	55,730
May	45,570
June	35,840
July	20,900
Aug.	21,720
Sept.	40,270
Oct.	66,160
Nov.	81,420
Dec.	72,500
Jan., 1973	83,520
Feb.	88,480
Mar.	64,600
TOTAL	676,710

Average monthly use of natural gas: 56,392.5 Mcf

FEDERAL ENERGY OFFICE

Request for Assignment of a Supplier
or Adjustments of Base Period Supply Volume
(FEO-17 (1-74))

Instructions

General Instructions

- 1. Who Submits and Where to Submit.
a. The following should submit this form to their current or prospective supplier:
(1) Wholesale purchasers who do not have a supplier.
(2) Wholesale purchasers who need to establish a base period supply volume.
(3) Wholesale purchasers who have had unusual growth...
(4) Wholesale purchasers who wish to adjust their base period supply volume...
b. The following should submit this form to the appropriate Regional Office of FEO:
(1) Wholesale purchasers who wish to adjust their base period supply volume...
(2) Suppliers who question the validity of this application.
(3) Suppliers who have approved an adjustment of the base period supply volume...
(4) Wholesale purchasers who request an adjustment in the base period supply volume...
c. The following should submit this form to the FEO National Office:
(1) International air carriers requesting allocations of non-bonded fuels.
(2) Civil Air Carriers and Public Aviation requesting redistribution of aviation fuels.
2. Fuels Covered
110 Propane
120 Butane
130 Propane/Butane
200 Motor Gasoline
310 Kerosene
320 #2 Heating Oil
330 Diesel Fuel
340 Other Middle Distillates
410 Aviation Gasoline
420 Kerosene Jet Fuel
430 Naphtha Jet Fuel
510 #6 for Utilities
520 #5 & #6 for Utilities
530 #6 for Non-Utilities
540 #5 & #6 for Non-Utilities
550 Bunker C
560 Navy Special
570 Other Residuals
710 Lubricants
720 Special Naphthas
730 Solvents
740 Miscellaneous

3. General Information
Adjustment or assignment for only one type of product can be requested on this form. If information on this form is not complete, the form will be returned to you. Forms sent to FEO should be submitted in triplicate.

Specific Instructions

- 1. Name of Company - Enter the corporate name, or the name of the entity making the request.
1a. Date - Enter the year, month and day of this request.
2. Street Address - Enter the street address of the company or individual making the request.
3. City - Enter the name of the city location of the company making the request.
4. State - Enter the name of the state location of the company making the request.
5. Zip Code - Enter the zip code of the company making the request.
6. Employer Identification Number - Enter the nine digit number that is used in all filings with the Internal Revenue Service.
7a. Person to Contact - Enter the name of the person to contact from the requesting company.
7b. Telephone - Enter the telephone number (including area code) of the person to contact from the requesting company.
8a., 8b., 8c., & 8d. Street Address, City, State, Zip Code - Delivery Location - Enter the street address, city name, state name and zip code of the location to which the supply is to be delivered. This information should only be completed if the delivery location is different from the corporate address entered in 2., 3., & 4., above. If the delivery is to be more than one location enter the address of each location, other than that in blocks 2., 3., & 4. on separate sheet(s) and attach to this form.
9a. Storage Capacity of Delivery Location - Enter the storage capacity in gallons for each location to which the product is to be delivered.
9b. Current Inventory of Delivery Location - Enter the inventory level in gallons as of the date of this request for each location to which the product is to be delivered.
10. Type of Product - Check only one box for the type of product for which supply or supplier is being requested.
10w. Specify Grade of Product - Enter the grade of the product under request, such as Diesel #2, etc.
11. Type of Request - Check the appropriate box for the request being made.
12a. Name of Supplier - Enter the name of the supplier who is presently supplying you the product. There are four lines provided and the principal supplier should be entered on the first line. If there are more than four suppliers list on an additional sheet. If the request is for an assignment of a supplier, enter the names of potential suppliers who could provide the product to you. Rank preference of potential supplier with the highest preference on line (1).
12b. Supplier Address - Enter the city, state and zip code of the appropriate supplier.
12c. Brand Name of Supplier - Enter the brand name of supplier.
12d. % of Base Period Supplier - Enter the percentage of the annual base period volume that has been supplied by the appropriate supplier.
12e. Person to Contact & Telephone - Enter the name of the person to contact for each supplier and his telephone number including the area code.
12f. Willing to Supply? - For each supplier you have entered, indicate his willingness to supply by checking the appropriate box.
12g. Supplier's Decision on this Request - This section should be completed by the supplier. The supplier's name is entered and the appropriate box checked for approving or disapproving this request. If the request is disapproved, indicate in detail the reasons for disapproval.



13. Product Purchased For - Check the appropriate box for the type of use. If the product is for end-use rather than for resale, briefly describe how the product is used.
14. Credit or Legal Problem - If there is a credit or legal problem involving your request for supply, describe the nature of the problem.
15. Base Period Supply Volume by Month - Enter for each month the gallons of product purchased during the base year.
- 15a. Base Period Year - Enter the base period year for which the request applies. For all products except propane, butane, and residual fuel oils the base year is 1972. For propane and butane the base period is October 1, 1972 to April 30, 1973. For residual fuel oils the base year is 1973.
- 15b. Total - Enter entire total of base period volume.
- 15c. Base Period Agree with Supplier - Check the appropriate box for agreement with the supplier's records. If the base period supply volume does not agree, attach a copy of the Base Period Supply Volume Report and briefly describe the disagreement.
16. Actual Purchases in the Last Twelve Months - Enter the gallons purchased for each month for the latest twelve complete months prior to date of this application. Enter the appropriate year, for example, may begin with March 1973 and end with February 1974. Enter the percentage of the comparable month in the base period, for example, 11790.
- 16a. Twelve Month Total - Enter total purchases for the last twelve months.
- 16b. Actual Purchases by Use Category - Enter the gallons purchased in the last twelve months summarized for each use category. Only the following use categories are applicable:
 

<input type="checkbox"/> Agricultural Production	<input type="checkbox"/> Cargo, freight and mail hauling
<input type="checkbox"/> Emergency Services	<input type="checkbox"/> Utilities
<input type="checkbox"/> Energy Production	<input type="checkbox"/> Medical and Nursing Buildings
<input type="checkbox"/> Sanitation Services	<input type="checkbox"/> Civil Air Carriers
<input type="checkbox"/> Telecommunications	<input type="checkbox"/> General Aviation
<input type="checkbox"/> Transportation Services	<input type="checkbox"/> Public Aviation
<input type="checkbox"/> Space Heating	<input type="checkbox"/> Marine Shipping
<input type="checkbox"/> Industrial and Manufacturing	<input type="checkbox"/> Others

Indicate the use category name on the appropriate line. Space is provided for three use categories. If more than three are needed attach additional sheets using the same format prescribed herein. Also enter the appropriate year and the percentage of the comparable month in the base period.

17. Requested Adjusted Base Period Supply Volume - Enter for each month the gallons requested for the adjusted base period supply volume. This information should be included for all requests such as establishment of a base period supply, adjustment of a base period supply due to growth, allocation for non-bonded fuels or establishment of base period supply due to curtailment of other energy source. Also enter the appropriate year, for example, 1974. Enter the percentage of the comparable month in the base period, for example, 125% if the request is an adjustment to base period supply volume.
- 17a. Requested Adjusted Base Period Supply - Total - Enter the twelve month total for the requested adjusted base period supply volume.
18. Justification For Volumes Requested - Describe in detail the reasons justifying these requested volumes. Indicate the names and telephone numbers of major customers whose requirements have substantially increased or major new customers who will be supplied. Also indicate the end-use for each of these customers and the impact on customers' operations if the request is denied.

If the requested volumes are for your own end-use, give a description including facilities or equipment, major changes since the base period, usage rates and how the rates are determined. For the addition of new equipment attach certified statement concerning usage rates and operational capacity.

If requested volumes are as a consequence of curtailed access to other sources of energy, or pursuant to a plan filed in compliance with a rule or order of a Federal or State Agency, indicate the energy source denied and its BTU equivalent.

19. Applied to State for Exceptional Hardship - If you have applied to the state for an exceptional hardship for the type of product under request, check the appropriate box. If "yes", indicate the state to which application was made, date of application, reason for hardship, quantity of product requested and the resolution of the hardship.
20. Application to the Federal Government - Indicate whether you have ever requested an assignment of a supplier or an adjustment of a base period supply for the type of product under request. Check the appropriate box and enter the case number if the answer is "yes".
21. Other Significant Factors - Enter any other significant factors or remarks that are important to this request.
22. List Titles of Attached Sheets - Enter the titles of the attached sheets in this section of the form.
23. Certification - The form must be certified both by the person completing it, and also by the person or a senior representative of the firm on whose behalf the request is submitted.
24. International Air Carriers Certification - For such requests, this additional certification is required by a senior company official.



FEDERAL ENERGY OFFICE  
 MANDATORY PETROLEUM PRODUCTS ALLOCATION PROGRAM  
 REQUEST FOR ASSIGNMENT OF A SUPPLIER  
 OR ADJUSTMENT OF BASE PERIOD SUPPLY VOLUME

Do Not Write in this Box.  
 Case # \_\_\_\_\_  
 Received \_\_\_\_\_  
 Processed \_\_\_\_\_  
 Reply Sent \_\_\_\_\_

1. Name of Company Home Mfg. Co.		1a. Date Year Month Day			6. Employer Identification Number (Internal Revenue Service Number)		
2. Street Address 917 Wilton Ave.							
3. City Oregon		4. State RS	5. Zip Code 41960				
7a. Person to Contact A. Jones		7b. Telephone (Include Area Code) (202) 254-3330					
8. Location to which supply is delivered (If different from above - Attach additional sheets if more than one location - Complete 8a. through 8d.)							
8a. Street Address - Delivery Location Same							
8b. City		8c. State		8d. Zip Code			
9a. Storage Capacity of Delivery Location (Gallons) 950,000		9b. Current Inventory of Delivery Location (Gallons) 175,159					
10. Type of Product: Complete separate form for each type of fuel.							
10a. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 110 Propane		10o. <input type="checkbox"/> 540 #5 & #6 for Non-Utilities					
10b. <input type="checkbox"/> 120 Butane		10p. <input type="checkbox"/> 550 Bunker C					
10c. <input type="checkbox"/> 130 Propane/Butane Mix		10q. <input type="checkbox"/> 560 Navy Special					
10d. <input type="checkbox"/> 200 Motor Gasoline		10r. <input type="checkbox"/> 570 Other Residuals					
10e. <input type="checkbox"/> 310 Kerosene		10s. <input type="checkbox"/> 710 Lubricants					
10f. <input type="checkbox"/> 320 #2 Heating Oil		10t. <input type="checkbox"/> 720 Special Naphthas					
10g. <input type="checkbox"/> 330 Diesel Fuel		10u. <input type="checkbox"/> 730 Solvents					
10h. <input type="checkbox"/> 340 Other Middle Distillates		10v. <input type="checkbox"/> 740 Miscellaneous					
10i. <input type="checkbox"/> 410 Aviation Gasoline							
10j. <input type="checkbox"/> 420 Kerosene Jet Fuel							
10k. <input type="checkbox"/> 430 Naphtha Jet Fuel							
10l. <input type="checkbox"/> 510 #4 for Utilities							
10m. <input type="checkbox"/> 520 #5 & #6 for Utilities							
10n. <input type="checkbox"/> 530 #4 for Non-Utilities							
10w. Specify Grade of Product Commercial							

11. Type of Request (Please Check)
- 11a.  Request For Assignment of Supplier \*
  - 11b.  Request for Assignment of Base Period Supply Volume
  - 11c.  Request for Adjustment of Base Period Supply Volume - Adjustment less than 20%\*
  - 11d.  Request for Adjustment of Base Period Supply Volume - Adjustment Equal To or Greater Than 20%\*
  - 11e.  Request for Assignment of Non Bonded Fuels (See Instructions)
- \*All adjustments must be greater than 10% for motor gasoline and 5% for all other products.

\*Due to curtailment of natural gas

12. Name and Address of Suppliers (or Potential Suppliers if Requesting Assignment of a Supplier) - Complete 12a. through 12f. List principal supplier on the first line and others below. If more than four, provide additional sheets.

12a. Name of Supplier	12b. Supplier Address (City, State, Zip)	12c. Brand Name of Supplier	12d. % of Base Period Supplied	12e. Person to Contact & Telephone	12f. Willing to Supply?
(1) Independent LPG	P.O. Box 344 Butyl, RS 42911	Lynn	-0-	E. Smith (202) 254-3330	Yes -X No ___
(2)					Yes ___ No ___
(3)					Yes ___ No ___
(4)					Yes ___ No ___

12g. Supplier's Decision on this request - Completed by Supplier.  
 Supplier Name Independent LPG Please check appropriate box.

Approved  Disapproved If disapproved, indicate reasons for disapproval.  
*E. Smith*





13. Product Purchased For:

\_\_\_\_\_ Resale

XX End Use - describe briefly: Assembly plant -- See documents attached

14. If there is a credit or legal problem involving your supply, briefly describe (Attach additional information if necessary).

--NONE--

15. Base Period Supply Volume by Month (Gallons) NONE 15a. Base Period Year 4-72 thru 3-73

January	May	September
February	June	October
March	July	November
April	August	December

15b. Base Period Supply Volume Total -0-

15c. Does this base period supply volume agree with your supplier?  
 Check  Yes  No If "No" attach copy of Base Period Supply Volume Report and briefly describe disagreement.

16. Actual purchases in the last twelve months and the percentage of the comparable base period month. (Total for all use categories in 16b.)

Month	Year	Gallons	% of Base Period	Month	Year	Gallons	% of Base Period
January	19 75	43,999		July	19		
February	19			August	19		
March	19			September	19		
April	19			October	19		
May	19			November	19		
June	19			December	19 74	172,706	
						Total	216,705

16a. Actual Purchases in the last twelve months.

16b. Actual purchases in the last twelve months and the percentage of the comparable base period month by use category. (Space for three use categories is provided. If more than three exist, attach additional sheets using the following format.)

(1) Use Category Industrial & manufacturing (Indicate name) Testing Safety of New Propane Stand-by Facilities

Month	Year	Gallons	% of Base Period	Month	Year	Gallons	% of Base Period
January	19 75	43,999		July	19		
February	19			August	19		
March	19			September	19		
April	19			October	19		
May	19			November	19		
June	19			December	1974	172,706	
						Total	216,705

(2) Use Category \_\_\_\_\_ (Indicate name) \_\_\_\_\_

Month	Year	Gallons	% of Base Period	Month	Year	Gallons	% of Base Period
January	19			July	19		
February	19			August	19		
March	19			September	19		
April	19			October	19		
May	19			November	19		
June	19			December	19		
						Total	

(3) Use Category \_\_\_\_\_ (Indicate name) \_\_\_\_\_

Month	Year	Gallons	% of Base Period	Month	Year	Gallons	% of Base Period
January	19			July	19		
February	19			August	19		
March	19			September	19		
April	19			October	19		
May	19			November	19		
June	19			December	19		
Total							

17. Requested adjusted base period supply volume and the percentage of the comparable base period month.

Month	Year	Gallons	% of Base Period	Month	Year	Gallons	% of Base Period
January	1976	238,032		July	19		
February	1976	252,168		August	19		
March	1976	184,110		September	19		
April	1976	83,402		October	19		
May	19			November	1975	116,018	
June	19			December	1975	206,625	
17a. Requested adjusted base period supply volume						Total	1,080,355

18. Justification for volumes requested in item 17 above. Describe in detail the reasons justifying this request. (See Instructions)

SEE ATTACHED

19. Have you applied to the State for exceptional hardship? Check  Yes  No If "yes", briefly describe.

20. Have you ever filed this form with the Federal Government for the type of fuel you are presently requesting action? Check  Yes (If yes give case # )  No

21. Other significant factors, special requirements, or remarks (Provide additional sheets if required).

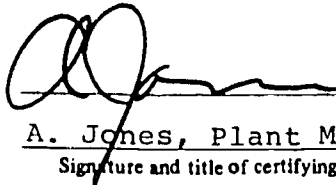
All fuel to be used as process fuel.  
No conversions made since March 31, 1973, to any other fuel other than propane.

22. List titles of attached sheets.

23. Certification - I hereby certify that the above statements are true, accurate, and complete to the best of my knowledge and that any quantity requested for priority use will be used only for that use.

  
F. Young

Signature of person completing form

  
A. Jones, Plant Manager

Signature and title of certifying company official

24. International Air Carriers:

Additional Certification for Assignment of Non-Bonded Fuels - I hereby certify that bonded fuel supplies are not available at any price to provide a level of fuel comparable to the average percentage of base period fuel currently supplied to other international air carriers operating into the U.S.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature and title of certifying company official

Title 18 USC Sec. 1001 makes it a crime for any person knowingly and willfully to make to any department or agency of the United States any false, fictitious or fraudulent statements or representations as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

INFORMATION REQUIRED FROM COMPANIES BEING CURTAILED FROM  
NATURAL GAS WHERE A MIDDLE DISTILLATE IS REQUESTED AS AN  
ALTERNATE FUEL UNDER SECTION 211.12(h).

1. Completed Form FEA-17.
2. Description of business including a brochure, if available.
3. Estimate of effect that denial of the request would have on the business.
4. Notice of curtailment. (Should show beginning month curtailment will be in effect, and ending month if not on a 12-month basis).
5. Expected availability of natural gas in MCF by month for the period for which approval is requested as furnished by the natural gas supplier.
6. The company should identify the end uses it considers to be entitled to the 100 percent of current requirements allocation level. Also furnish the last twelve months' usage and the proposed usage for the next twelve months in TUs based on expected natural gas availability of:
  - a. Natural gas
  - b. Middle distillate
7. Where the applicant is using natural gas for space heating, the natural gas and middle distillate base period use by month during the base period (1972) may be requested. Separately identify space heating and non-space heating. (May be documented on Form FEA-17).
8. Description of efforts and contacts made to find a supplier if unable to do so (where applicable).
9. Documentation of suppliers willingness to supply (where applicable).

INFORMATION REQUIRED FROM COMPANIES BEING CURTAILED FROM  
NATURAL GAS WHERE RESIDUAL FUEL OIL IS REQUESTED AS AN  
ALTERNATE FUEL UNDER SECTION 211.12(h).

1. Completed Form FEA-17.
2. Description of business including a brochure, if available.
3. Estimate of effect that denial of the request would have on the business.
4. Notice of curtailment. (Should show beginning month curtailment will be in effect, and ending month if not on a 12-month basis).
5. Expected availability of natural gas in MCF by month for the period for which approval is requested as furnished by the natural gas supplier.
6. Total purchases by month during the base period (1973) in BTU and MCF of natural gas.
7. Natural gas, and residual fuel oil uses since the base period that have been changed to an alternate energy source. Show separately for each end use or process the base period use by month in BTUs of:
  - a. Natural gas
  - b. Residual fuel oil
8. The company should identify the end uses it considers to be entitled to the 100 percent of current requirements allocation level. Information sufficient to document that such identified uses do, in fact, qualify for "current requirements" shall also be furnished. Also furnish for each such end use or process by month the last twelve months' usage and the proposed usage for the next twelve months in BTUs based on expected natural gas availability of:
  - a. Natural gas
  - b. Residual fuel oil
9. Description of efforts and contacts made to find a supplier if unable to do so (if applicable).
10. Statement from current supplier(s) as to willingness to supply increased volumes (if applicable).

11. Status of appeal to State Public Utility Commission or Federal Power Commission for relief from natural gas curtailment. Where applicable, the following:
  - a. Copy of decision
  - b. When filed
  - c. Current status
12. Status of state set-aside request (if applicable).
13. Statement as to availability and efforts made to purchase surplus residual fuel oil.
14. Update on ongoing basis of natural gas availability. Advise the company to notify FEA of any change in natural gas availability for the period covered by any approval. Before approval is granted for a subsequent period, a statement of actual volumes received during the approval period should be furnished.

EXAMPLE CASE RESOLUTION

(Alternate fuel allocation level 100 percent of base period use)

<u>236,600</u>	X	<u>177,450</u>
Base period consumption of natural gas (MCF)		Natural gas to be available (MCF)
<u>0</u>	X	<u>1,035,000</u>
Conversions to alternate energy source (equivalent MCF)		BTU/MCF
° ° <u>91,500</u>	=	<u>669,074</u>
BTU/gal. alternate fuel		Gal. alternate fuel



INFORMATION REQUIRED FROM COMPANIES BEING CURTAILED FROM  
NATURAL GAS WHERE PROPANE OR BUTANE IS REQUESTED AS AN  
ALTERNATE FUEL UNDER SECTION 211.12(h).

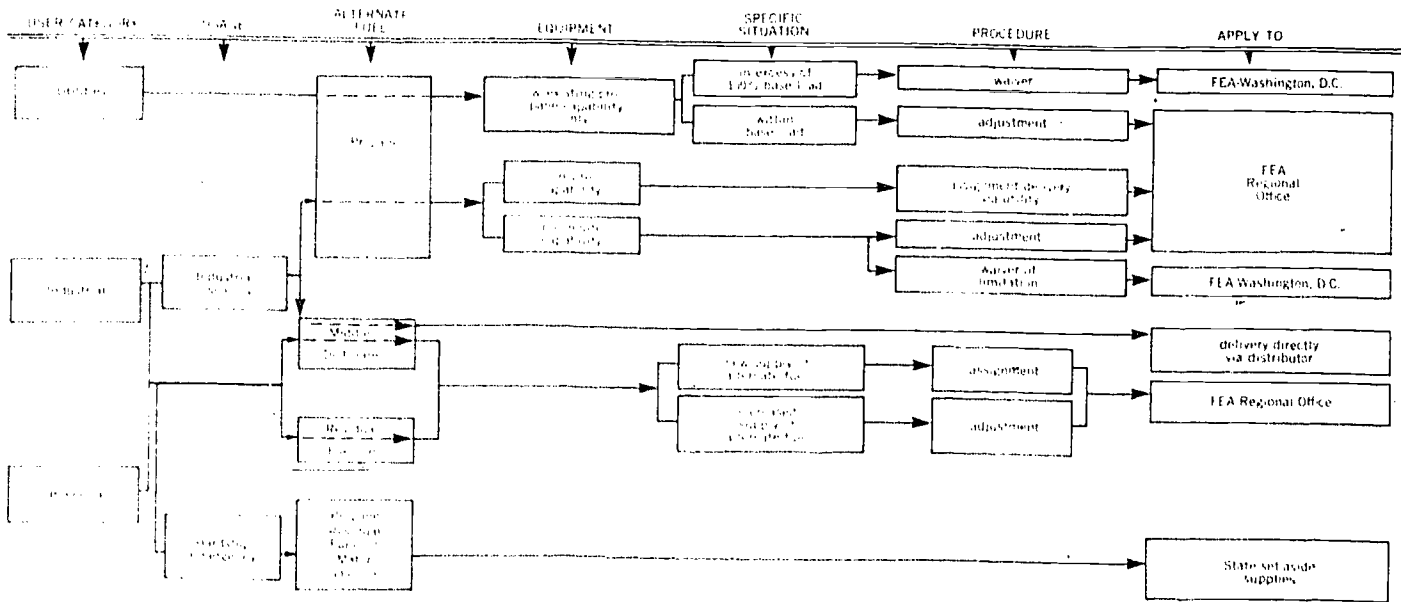
1. Description of business including a brochure, if available.
2. Estimate of effect that denial of the request would have after taking into consideration the availability of non-Canadian imports.
3. Notice of curtailment. (Should show beginning month curtailment will be in effect, and ending month if not on a 12 month basis).
4. Volume of propane or butane requested on a monthly basis.
5. Expected availability of natural gas in MCF by month for the period for which approval is requested as furnished by the natural gas supplier.
6. Total monthly purchases during propane base period in BTU and MCF (or gallons as appropriate) of:
  - a. Propane
  - b. Butane
  - c. Natural gas
7. Natural gas, propane and butane uses since the base period that have been changed to an alternate energy source. Show the following:
  - a. Each end use or process
  - b. For each end use or process the propane base period use by month in BTUs cf:
    - Natural gas
    - Propane
    - Butane
8. The company should identify the end uses it considers to be entitled to the 100 percent of current requirements allocation level. Information sufficient to document that such identified uses do, in fact, qualify for "current requirements" shall also be furnished. Also furnish for each such end use or process by month the last twelve months' usage and the proposed usage for the next twelve months in BTUs based on expected natural gas availability of:
  - a. Natural gas
  - b. Propane
  - c. Butane

9. Where the applicant is using natural gas for boiler fuel or space heating, the natural gas, propane and butane base period use by month during propane base period is needed. Separately identify space heating and boiler fuel usage. Show separately for each end use or process by month the propane base period use in BTUs of:
  - a. Natural gas
  - b. Propane
  - c. Butane
10. The company is required to identify processes (end uses) that can be converted to alternate energy sources (other than propane, butane or natural gas). Request the company to furnish supporting documentation to justify its continued use of natural gas, propane or butane. Documentation may include but is not limited to statements by or studies conducted by recognized consultants such as engineering firm attesting to the technical feasibility of using an alternate energy source. If conversion is technically practical, company should furnish schedule for conversion. Where conversion to an alternate source of energy is not under active consideration, the company should furnish a detailed explanation including estimated const, engineering practicability, environmental considerations, competitive factors, etc.
11. Proposal by the applicant to use its own stored product if applicable.
12. Status of appeal to State Public Utility Commission or Federal Power Commission for relief from natural gas curtailment. Where applicable, the following:
  - a. Copy of decision
  - b. When filed
  - c. Current status
  - d. If not filed -- Why not? Filing plans?
13. Status of state set-aside request (if applicable).
14. Statement as to why non-Canadian imports are not being purchased and used to offset expected curtailment.
15. Update on ongoing basis of natural gas availability. Advise the company to notify FEA of any change in natural gas availability for the period covered by any approval. Before approval is granted for a subsequent period, a statement of actual volumes received during the approval period should be furnished.

16. Industrial users requesting assignments of propane or butane which will be processed by a gas utility for industrial uses should furnish FEA with the following in addition to the above information as applicable:
- A statement that delivery of product through a utility is necessary;
  - A written verification that the applicant has no facilities to use a fuel other than pipeline gas;
  - A copy of the applicants agreement with the utility company concerning the financial and logistical arrangements for the product requested;
  - Complete information on the extent of curtailment being experienced or projected;
  - A statement from the utility that furnishing propane or butane to the applicant in this manner is consistent with all applicable Federal and State laws, regulations, and orders.

### FEA Guide to Alternate Fuels (Curtailment Situation)

(Butane omitted as unlikely candidate)



# FEDERAL ENERGY ADMINISTRATION

## CURTAILED ENERGY USERS

### Guidelines for Adjustments and Assignments of Alternate Fuels

On January 25, 1975, the Federal Energy Administration issued "Guidelines for Adjustments and Assignments of Propane and Butane to Purchasers Whose Supplies of a Source of Energy Have Been or May Be Curtailed as Provided by 10 CFR 211.12(h)" (40 FR 4485, January 30, 1975). Because of the natural gas curtailments anticipated for the 1975-1976 winter, FEA expects there will be increasing requests by curtailed natural gas users for supplier assignments or base period use adjustments for alternate fuels subject to the Mandatory Petroleum Allocation Regulations (10 CFR, Part 211). Since alternate fuels could be allocable products other than propane and butane, FEA has expanded its earlier Guidelines for making assignments and adjustments of propane and butane to curtailed energy users pursuant to 10 CFR 211.12(h) so that they now apply to all allocable products. The revised Guidelines are contained in the Appendix accompanying this Notice.

Although the revised Guidelines are discretionary and are not rules or regulations, FEA will accept written comments from interested persons with respect to these Guidelines. Data, views or arguments concerning the Guidelines may be submitted to Executive Communications, Room 3309, Federal Energy Administration, Box ET, Washington, D.C. 20461. Comments should be identified on the outside envelope and on documents submitted to Executive Communications, FEA, with the designation "Curtailment Guidelines." Fifteen copies should be submitted by December 15, 1975.

Any information or data considered by the person furnishing it to be confidential must be so designated and submitted in writing, one copy only. The FEA reserves the right to determine the confidential status of the information or data and to treat it according to its determination.

The Guidelines have been reviewed in accordance with Executive Order 11821 and have been determined not to require evaluation of their inflationary impact.

A copy of the Guidelines has been submitted to the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency for his comments.

The "Guidelines for Adjustments and Assignments of Propane and Butane to Purchasers Whose Supplies of a Source of Energy Have Been or May Be Curtailed as Provided by 10 CFR 211.12(h)" issued January 25, 1975 (40 FR 4485, January 30, 1975) are hereby revoked.

Issued in Washington, D.C., November 21, 1975.

David G. Wilson,  
Acting General Counsel

#### APPENDIX

GUIDELINES FOR ADJUSTMENTS AND ASSIGNMENTS OF ALTERNATE FUELS TO PURCHASERS WHOSE SUPPLIES OF A SOURCE OF ENERGY HAVE BEEN OR MAY BE CURTAILED AS PROVIDED BY 10 CFR 211.12(h).

Note: These guidelines are issued to provide a consistent basis for application of FEA regulations with respect to adjustments

of base period uses of and assignments of suppliers for wholesale purchaser-consumers and end-users of alternate fuels (other than utilities), whose supplies of a source of energy have been or may be subject to curtailment or abandonment of service pursuant to a plan filed in compliance with an order or rule of a Federal or State agency. See § 211.12(h) of the Mandatory Petroleum Allocation Regulations [10 CFR 211.12(h)].

"Alternate fuel" means any allocated product which is used as a substitute for a source of energy which is subject to curtailment or abandonment of service pursuant to a plan filed in compliance with an order or rule of a Federal or State agency.

2. General. (a) These guidelines are to be used by FEA National and Regional offices in considering applications for adjustments and assignments pursuant to 10 CFR 211.12(h). They do not constitute regulations, and thus an applicant not coming exactly within the scope of these guidelines should not assume that its application will necessarily be denied. Applicants whose applications are denied may seek review of such denials under 10 CFR, Part 205, Subpart H, to urge that application of these guidelines to the particular case is contrary to 10 CFR 211.12(h) or is otherwise inconsistent with FEA regulations. Conversely, the FEA need not apply these guidelines to all applications, and non-application of these guidelines in such cases is not an adequate basis to support appeals from such decisions.

(b) In reviewing a request for an assignment or adjustment pursuant to § 211.12(h), consideration should be given to these guidelines and the criteria of 10 CFR, Parts 211 and 205 (Subparts B and C). In doing so, it may not be possible in many cases to assign a supplier or grant an adjustment because of the effect of the assignment or adjustment upon available supplies of the alternate fuel.

(c) FEA Regional Offices should make adjustments and assignments consistent with these guidelines and 10 CFR 211.12(h) for alternate fuels except that concurrence from FEA National Office should be obtained for any assignment or adjustment, regardless of volume, where such assignment or adjustment deviates from these guidelines. In addition, National Office approval should be obtained whenever an adjustment or assignment would result in a wholesale purchaser-consumer's receiving in the aggregate 250,000 gallons or more of propane in any period corresponding to a base period.

(d) Adjustments and assignments consistent with these guidelines and 10 CFR 211.12(h) will also apply to products or activities administered by the FEA National office (butane, DOD requirements, etc.). Applications concerning these matters should be addressed as follows:

Federal Energy Administration, Office of Specialty Fuels and Products, 2600 M Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20541.

(e) Adjustments and assignments of alternate fuels to wholesale purchaser-consumers and end-users made pursuant to 10 CFR 211.12(h) should be consistent with the appropriate sections of Subparts B and C of Part 205 of 10 CFR. Adjustment and assignment orders should be for complete periods corresponding to base periods unless the adjustment or assignment is temporary under the provisions of 10 CFR 211.12(h)(2)(ii).

(f) Adjustments to base period use of base period use should not only take into account the applicant's need for a particular fuel, but also the effect that an adjustment or assignment will have upon the base period supplies of the alternate fuel. The applicant should be advised of the effect of the adjustment or assignment upon the base period supplies of the alternate fuel.

(g) The volume of the alternate fuel to be assigned or adjusted should be determined by the applicant and the FEA National Office.

(h) For each alternate fuel, the FEA National Office will determine the base period use of the alternate fuel.

(1) Goal of equalizing-allocation fractions among suppliers; and

(ii) Capability of supplier to supply new customers on short notice. (Logistical problems; available inventories in the purchaser's area.)

(2) FEA should weigh the relative allocation fractions heavily in selection of a supplier for assignment orders. The two or three available suppliers with the highest fractions should receive the major share of assignments in each region. Obviously, other suppliers may have to share if the volume is so great that logistical or supply problems are raised by assigning to only two or three firms. In some cases it may not be possible to assign a supplier or make an adjustment because of the impact of such an assignment or adjustment upon available suppliers.

(h) Assignments and adjustments pursuant to 10 CFR 211.12(h) shall not be made for purchasers in circumstances where no curtailment specified in 10 CFR 211.12(h) has occurred or may occur. Assignments and adjustments for end-users and wholesale purchaser-consumers which have not been curtailed as specified in 10 CFR 211.12(h) shall be consistent with the provisions of 10 CFR 211.12(e), 211.12(f) and 211.13.

(i) End-users and wholesale purchaser-consumers should be advised of the availability of the State set-aside to meet hardship and emergency requirements as provided by 10 CFR 211.17.

(j) In evaluating an applicant's requirements for the purpose of assignment or adjusting its base period use, each use that the applicant has for the fuel should be separately assessed in accordance with appropriate allocation levels in determining whether and the extent to which the assignment or adjustment can be made in light of prevailing supply conditions and the effect such assignments and adjustments would have upon other purchasers of a supplier.

(k) FEA anticipates that most assignments and adjustments for propane and butane will be under allocation levels for industrial uses. The most important of these uses is industrial use as a process or plant protection fuel as defined by 10 CFR 211.82. Other industrial uses, such as use for boiler fuel or space heating, are considered to be less critical uses of propane. In its assessment of applications for such uses, FEA will consider the ability of applicants to convert to an energy system which is fueled by an energy source other than propane, butane or natural gas.

(l) In general, it is not FEA's policy to grant applications for assignments and adjustments of propane and butane to gas utilities experiencing curtailment since gas utilities are able themselves to curtail gas service to industrial end-users who possess an alternate fuel capability.

(2) FEA may grant assignments or adjustments of propane or butane to industrial users who have no facilities for use of propane or butane and who propose to lean for the propane or butane to a gas utility for storage, gasification and transmission back to the industrial user in gaseous form on a BTU equivalent basis. This procedure may be followed only in those cases where the industrial user bears the entire cost of the product and any charges for its storage, gasification and transmission, where there will be no adverse effects on the availability of other customers, where the industrial user has no facilities for using a fuel other than propane gas, and where this procedure is consistent with all applicable Federal and State laws, regulations, and orders. State regulatory practices, as may relate to this procedure vary and it is the responsibility of the utility to adhere to the applicable laws.

FEA will not consider applications from gas utility users not applying substitutes for propane on behalf of a net up of industrial users. Each industrial firm must apply separately. However, FEA will not consider applications for which a utility has had a net up of use in base period supply of propane and butane and has purchased an alternate fuel from a gas utility.

(1) A statement that delivery of product through a utility is necessary;

(II) A written verification that the applicant has no facilities to use a fuel other than pipeline gas;

(III) A copy of the applicant's agreement with the utility company concerning the financial and logistical arrangements for the product requested;

(IV) Complete information on the extent of curtailment being experienced or projected;

(V) Volume of propane or butane requested as alternate fuel; and

(VI) A statement from the utility that furnishing propane or butane to the applicant in this manner is consistent with all applicable Federal and State laws, regulations and orders.

(4) *FEA evaluation and treatment of applications.*—(1) FEA may contact the utility involved to verify that the cost of purchase, storage, and gasification and the transmission of a gaseous fuel of an equal BTU content is to be borne solely by the applicant. Information on the utility's inventories of propane or butane may also be requested.

(II) The application will be evaluated and a determination on the appropriate volume to be assigned will be made based on criteria outlined below in Section 3(b)(2) of these guidelines.

(III) Applications for butane should be submitted to the National FEA at the address given in 2(d) above. Applications for propane should be submitted to the appropriate FEA regional office.

(1) Applicants seeking assignment and adjustments of propane and butane should be strongly urged to seek immediate assistance in obtaining supplies of natural gas from the Federal and State agencies which have regulatory authority over suppliers or supplies of natural gas and to take adequate steps to protect themselves from future curtailments by installing an energy system which is capable of being fueled by an energy source other than natural gas, propane or butane.

(m) In evaluating an application for assignment or adjustment of propane and butane FEA should consider the extent to which the energy system which is capable of being fueled by an energy source other than natural gas, propane or butane is technically feasible for meeting the applicant's energy requirements. FEA should consider what steps have been taken to obtain an alternate fuel capability. FEA should also consider the extent to which an applicant has exhausted its administrative remedies through the Federal and State agencies which have regulatory authority over suppliers or supplies of natural gas.

3. *Allocation levels.* As noted, care should be taken to ascertain the proper allocation level for the end-user or wholesale purchaser-consumer.

(a) *Allocation levels not subject to an allocation fraction.*—(1) *Agricultural Production.*—(1) Assignments of base period suppliers for end-users and wholesale purchaser-consumers without a base period supplier with access to the allocation level for agricultural production should be made in accordance with the provisions 10 CFR, Part 205, Subpart C.

(II) Since this allocation level is expressed in terms of current requirements, an adjustment of base period use pursuant to 10 CFR 211.12(h) cannot be made. Ordinarily the applicant will not apply for increased current requirements since his supplier will have certified those requirements pursuant to 10 CFR 211.13(d). Thus, FEA will generally be involved only to the extent that a dispute as to whether a claim for increased requirement is valid [10 CFR 211.12 (d)(4)]. Usual validation procedures should be pursued in those instances to determine the extent of any increased current requirements for agricultural production.

(2) *Department of Defense use.* All assignments for Department of Defense use as specified in 10 CFR 211.26 shall be made by the FEA National Office in accordance with

the general principles of these guidelines.

(b) *Allocation levels subject to an allocation fraction.*—(1) *One hundred percent of current requirements subject to an allocation fraction.*—(1) A decision to assign a base period supplier to an applicant which does not have a base period supplier of an alternate fuel and which is entitled to an allocation level of one hundred percent of current requirements subject to an allocation fraction should be made in accordance with the provisions of 10 CFR, Part 205, Subpart C.

(II) Since this allocation level is expressed in terms of current requirements, an adjustment of base period use pursuant to 10 CFR 211.12(h) cannot be made. To the extent that these users have increased current requirements they should follow the procedures under 10 CFR 211.13(d) which require that the user certify its increased requirements to its base period supplier. Ordinarily FEA or the appropriate State office will be involved only if a validation of such increased current requirements is required.

(2) *Percent of base period use subject to a fraction.*—(1) Assignments of a supplier and a base period use may be made if the applicant does not have a base period supplier and base period use. The assigned base period use should be calculated in the following manner:

Determine in BTU's the amount of energy consumed by the petitioner FEA in each base period. Base periods shall be the same as that for the particular allocable product being requested as an alternate fuel.

Where any process or end-use which utilized volumes of the curtailed energy source during the base period has since been discontinued or converted to use another source of energy other than the alternate fuel being sought, the BTU value of the product used for such discontinued or converted process or end-use should be subtracted from the total amount of energy consumed during the base period.

Subtract the BTU value of the volume of the curtailed source of energy which is or will be available after curtailment during the period corresponding to the base period for the allocable product which is being sought as an alternate fuel.

Convert the BTU difference into volume of allocable product being requested. This volume is the maximum base period use which should generally be assigned for the period corresponding to the base period.

(II) If the applicant has an established base period use for an allocable product as an alternate fuel, an adjustment may be made if circumstances permit. An adjustment to base period use should be calculated in the following manner:

Determine in BTU's the total amount of energy (energy sources subject to curtailment plus all allocable products used) consumed by the petitioner in the base period. Base periods shall be the same as that for the particular allocable product being requested as an alternate fuel.

Where any process or end-use which utilized volumes of the curtailed energy source during the base period has since been discontinued or converted to use another source of energy other than the alternate fuel being sought, the BTU value of the product used for such discontinued or converted process or end-use should be subtracted from the total amount of energy consumed during the base period.

Subtract the BTU value of the volume of the curtailed source of energy which is and will be available after curtailment during the period corresponding to the base period for which the adjustment to base period use is being sought.

Convert the BTU difference into volume of allocable product for which an adjustment has been requested.

Subtract the base period use of alternate fuel for which the petition is being made to determine the maximum adjustment which should generally be made for the period corresponding to the base period.

[FR Doc: 75-31851 Filed 11-21-75; 10:20 am]



# Section 2.4

## Local Relief Options

Before applying to the FPC for additional supplies of natural gas (or to the FEA for an assignment of or an adjustment in his alternate fuel allocation), there are a number of options that the end-user should explore.

The first step and the easiest is to go to his natural gas company, the distributor, and tell him that for whatever reason he needs more gas. This request can sometimes be met if the distributor has some operational flexibility. The distributor will be cooperative, when possible, because the gas utilities have an interest in maintaining healthy customer relationships. Distributors also want the cooperation and active participation of their customers in curtailments, so they try to maintain as good a relationship as possible. For example, the situation might arise when the distribution company must call the end-user and tell him that they are being forced to cut back deliveries because they do not have enough gas. The user may be asked to reduce his production in order to consume less gas. If the distribution company wants this type of cooperation, it should be willing to help out the end-user at other times.

There may be times, too, when the end-user cannot acquire any natural gas. For a variety of reasons the distribution company cannot come up with additional supplies or operational flexibility, at least on its own initiative. In this situation there are two steps that are available to the end-user: "pooling" and appealing to the State public utility commission. The second step is normally not initiated until all attempts at the first have proven fruitless.

Sometimes, when supplies of natural gas are inadequate to provide for all needs in a given local distribution system, the industrial users supplied by a single distribution company will try to settle the problem among themselves.

If, for some reason, pooling does not work, then the end user can file for relief before the State public utility commission and the commission will decide whether or not to hold a hearing on his behalf. This usually is done when the end user feels that he has been treated unfairly. Generally, this is not a particularly attractive option. First, because the curtailment plans, which are based on end-use, are generally in the tariff provisions of the utility company approved by the commission, the commission may refuse to accept a hearing or the end user may lose the case. Second, hearings usually require substantial time and can be rather complicated. In most

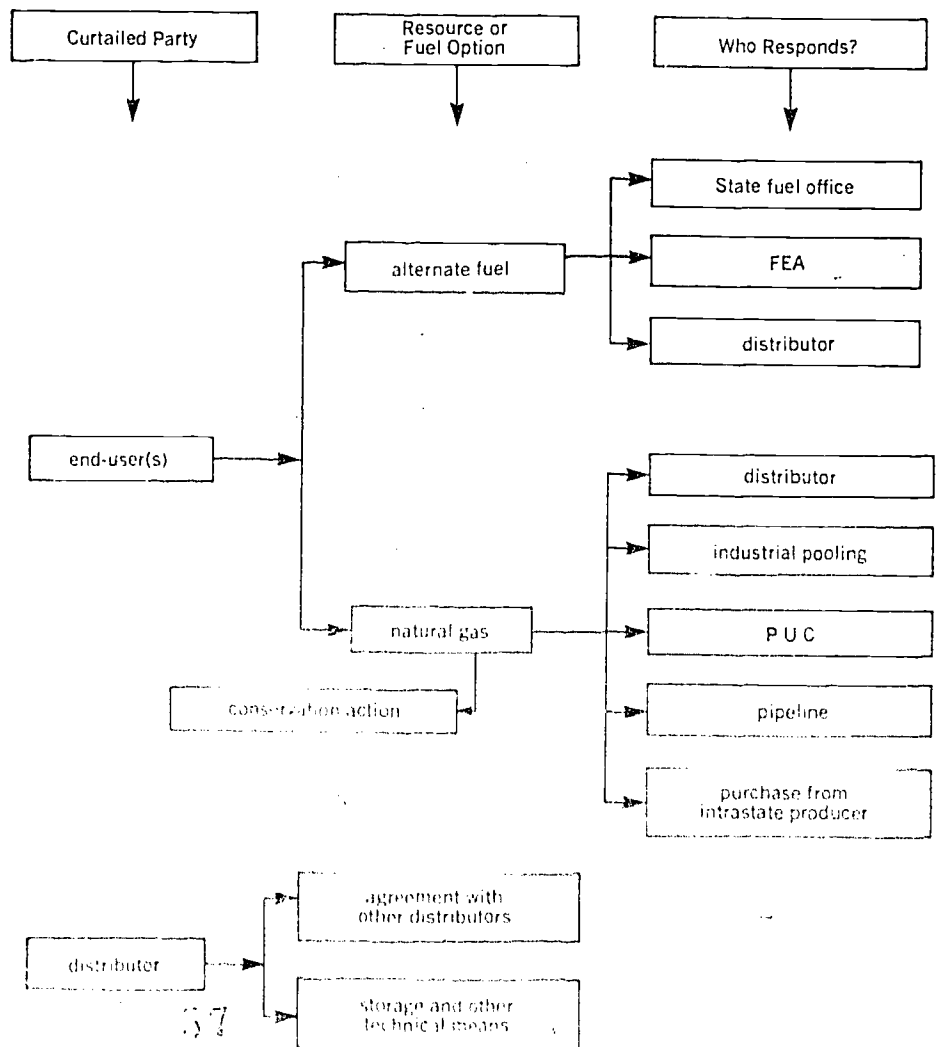
cases, it appears that neither the plaintiffs (the end-users) nor the defendants (the utilities) are anxious to become involved in commission hearings. So each party tries to do its best to settle the problem between themselves. It is important, however, to alert the end-user that this option is open to him if, indeed, he feels that he is being given unfair treatment.

If a variety of natural gas-dependent companies or industries located in a single community are suffering from curtailment, the community can undertake a strong conservation campaign to try to minimize the demands being made on available supplies. For example, when Danville, Virginia, was suffering from curtailments in 1974-75, a number of conservation efforts were launched, including radio broadcasts by locals advocating conserving gas to preserve jobs, merchants setting their thermostats at 65° and placing posters in their windows, taking out full-page ads in the local newspapers, and banners hanging across main streets.

Very occasionally, a heavy natural gas user may be located sufficiently near a natural gas producer to make it feasible to buy gas directly from him. Undertaking such arrangements, however, will probably be rather costly if any long-distance pipelines must be constructed. This should be checked out.

Because of the disparate situations existing among the states, it is impossible to outline a firm local option guide. The above are suggested merely as starting points. Once the local situation has been carefully and completely assessed, a number of other specific avenues will probably arise. In any event, it is important to make sure that every attempt is made to work with the distribution companies, which often have sufficient flexibility to solve the end-user's problem. Each of the above avenues should be explored before turning to the FPC for help; in most cases, the FPC will ask if these have been explored first anyway.

### Options at Local (Regional) Level





# Section 3

## Governmental and Industrial Organizations

### Purpose

This section will serve primarily as an address book to be used by staff on location. It will permit them to contact Government and industrial organizations to familiarize them with the specifics of their local problem.

### Contents

- Federal Regions.
- Department of Commerce Field Offices.
- Federal Energy Administration Regional Offices.
- State government energy offices.
- Public utility commissions.
- Major trade associations in fuels.
- Major trade associations by SIC code.

### Federal Regional Council Offices

(Areas included within each region are indicated on the map on the following page.)

Region	Regional Chairman	Address	Phone
I	David W. Hays	c/o Federal Regional Council Secretariat, John F. Kennedy Bldg., Boston, Mass. 02203.	617-223-5421.
II	S. William Green	26 Federal Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10007	212-264-8068.
III	Daniel J. Snyder III	Federal Bldg., 600 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19106	215-597-9815.
IV	Jack E. Ravan	c/o Federal Regional Council, 1371 Peachtree St. NW, Atlanta, Ga. 30309.	404-526-2287.
V	Norman Erbe	300 S. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606	312-353-4000.
VI	Ed Foreman	c/o Southwest Federal Regional Council, 1100 Commerce St., Dallas, Tex. 75202.	214-749-1431.
VII	Elmer E. Smith	Federal Office Bldg., 911 Walnut St., Kansas City, Mo. 64106	816-374-2661.
VIII	Samuel Martinez	c/o Federal Regional Council, Federal Bldg., 1961 Stout St., Denver, Colo. 80202.	303-837-2741.
IX	Webster Otis	450 Golden Gate Ave., P.O. Box 36098, San Francisco, Calif. 94102	415-556-8200.
X	Bernard Kelly	Arcade Plaza Bldg., 1321 2d Ave., Seattle, Wash. 98101.	206-442-1593.

### Federal Executive Boards

Federal Executive Boards (FEBs) were established for the purpose of improving internal Federal management practices in major metropolitan centers of Federal activity.

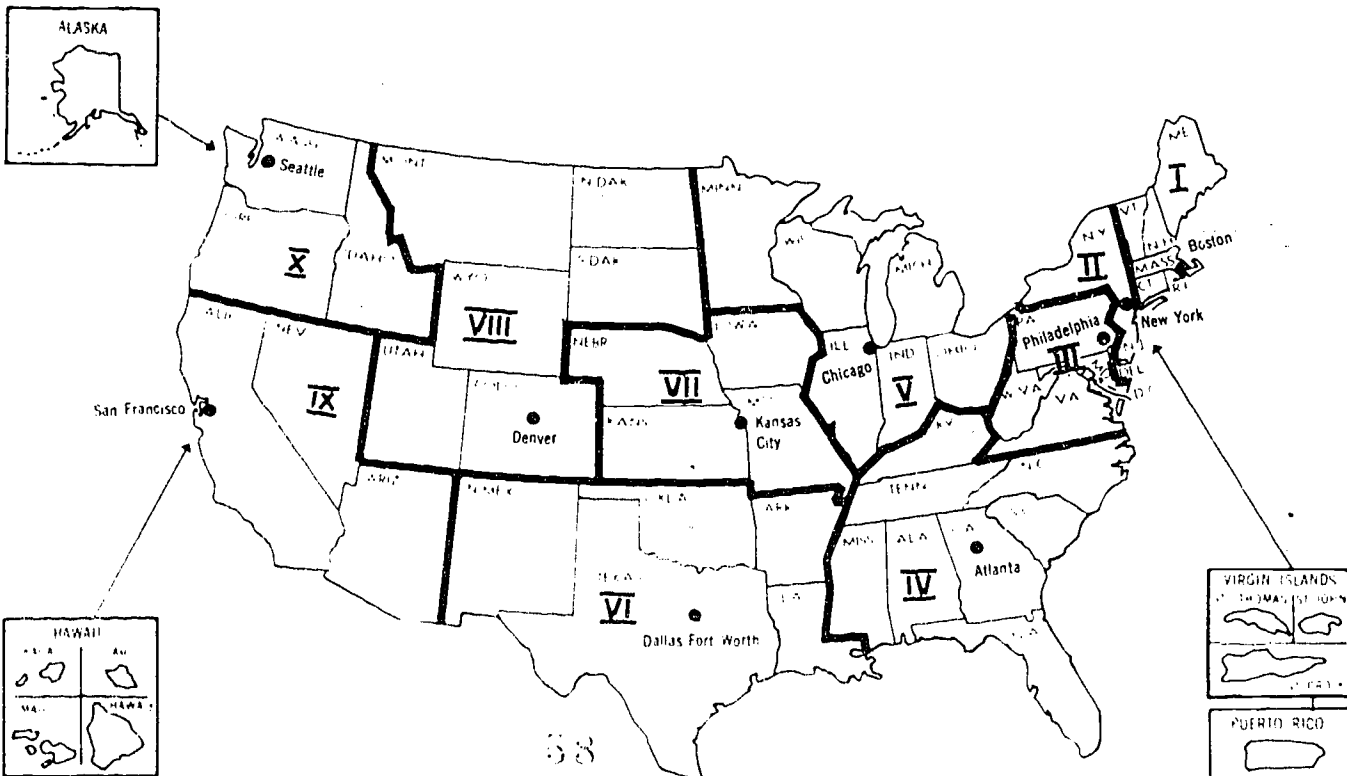
Federal Executive Boards serve as alternative lines of communication, in addition to the primary department and agency channels, for disseminating information within the Federal Government, for training, and for discussing Federal policies and activities of special interest to the President and Federal executives in the field.

The Boards assist in mobilizing Federal field personnel in emergency situations, organize program or administrative specialists to work on management problems, and prepare special publications. The Boards also act as a focal point in concentrating Federal resources in response to community-metropolitan needs.

Federal Executive Boards are composed of heads of Federal field offices in the metropolitan area. A Chairman is elected annually by Board members, and other officers are appointed or elected from among the membership. Committees and task forces undertake the annual projects of the Boards. The Boards receive overall policy direction from the Office of Management and Budget.

Currently, Federal Executive Boards are located in 25 cities which are important centers of Federal activity. These cities are: Albuquerque-Santa Fe, Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Dallas-Ft. Worth, Denver, Detroit, Honolulu, Kansas City, Los Angeles, Miami, New Orleans, New York, Newark, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Portland, St. Louis, San Francisco, Seattle, and the Twin Cities (Minneapolis-St. Paul).

### STANDARD FEDERAL REGIONS



## U.S. Department of Commerce Field Offices

### ALABAMA

#### Birmingham

DIB 9:30am - 6:00pm

Gayle C Shelton Jr Director, Suite 200, 908 S 20th St., 35205 (Area Code 205) Tel 325-3327 FTS325-3327

#### Montgomery

EDA 9:30am - 6:00pm

John T Bagwell, James A Geesey, Economic Development Representatives, 732 Aronov Bldg., 474 S Court St., 36104 (Area Code 205) Tel 832-7125 FTS 534-7125

### ALASKA

#### Anchorage

DIB 1:30pm - 10:00pm

Everett W Bunes, Director, Room 412 Hill Bldg., 632 Sixth Ave., 99501 (Area Code 907) Tel 265-5597

EDA 11:30am - 8:00pm

Clyde S Courtnege, Economic Development Representative Suite 455, 632 Sixth Ave., 99501 (Area Code 907) Tel 265-5317

NOA 12:30pm - 9:30PM

Stuart G Bigler, Director, Alaska Region, National Weather Service, 632 Sixth Ave 95501 (Area Code 907) Tel 265-4701

#### Juneau

NOA 1:30pm - 10:00pm

Harry L Rietze, Director, Alaska Region, National Marine Fisheries Service PO Box 1668, 99802 (Area Code 907) Tel 586-7221 FTS206 442-0150 ask for 907 586-7221

### ARIZONA

#### Phoenix

DIB 10:30am - 7:00pm

Donald W Fry Director, 508 Greater Arizona Savings Bldg., 112 N Central Ave., 85004 (Area Code 602) Tel 261-3285 FTS261-3285

EDA 10:30am - 7:00pm

Paul A Luke, Carl D Metz, Economic Development Representatives, Suite 512, 112 N Central Ave 85004 (Area Code 602) Tel 261-3818 FTS261-3818

### ARKANSAS

#### Little Rock

EDA 9:30am - 6:00pm

Willeen M Hough, Economic Development Representative, PO and Court Bldg, Rm 151, 72201 (Area Code 501) Tel 378-5637 FTS378-5637

### CALIFORNIA

#### Fresno

EDA 11:30am - 8:00pm

Nephi W Clayton, Economic Development Representative, Suite 101, 2502 Merced St, 93721 (Area Code 209) FTS487-5356

#### LaJolla

NOA 11:00am - 7:30pm Dr. Brian J Rothschild, Director, Southwest Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, 8604 LaJolla Shores Dr., P.O. Box 271, 92037 (Area Code 714) Tel 453-2820 FTS453-2820

#### Long Beach

MA 11:15am - 7:45pm

Oliver T Henry, Heartwell Bldg, 19 Pine Ave, Suite 507, 90802 (Area Code 213) Tel 437-2878 FTS831-9438

#### Los Angeles

CEN 11:30am - 8:00pm

C Michael Long, Regional Director, Regional Office, 11209 Federal Office Bldg., 11000 Wilshire Blvd, 90024 (Area Code 213) Tel 824-7291 FTS 824-7291

DIB 11:30am - 8:00pm

Eric C Silberstein Director, 11201 Federal Office Bldg., 11000 Wilshire Blvd, 90024 (Area Code 213) Tel 824-7591 FTS 824-7591

EDA 11:30am - 8:00pm

Wilfred Marshall Economic Development Representative, 11000 Wilshire Blvd, Room 11204, 90024 (Area Code 213) Tel 824-7521

#### Oakland

EDA 11:30am - 8:00pm

Hugh Taylor, Economic Development Representative, 77 Jack London Square, Suite K 94607 (Area Code 415) Tel 273-7081 FTS 273-7081

#### Sacramento

EDA 11:30am - 8:00pm

Ralph G Cowles, Economic Development Representative, Room W-1446, 2800 Cottage Way, 95825 (Area Code 916) Tel 484-4314 FTS 484-4314

#### San Francisco

DIB 11:30am - 8:00pm

Philip M Creighton, Acting Director, Federal Bldg, Box 36013, 450 Golden Gate Ave, 94102 (Area Code 415) Tel 556-5868 FTS 556-5868

MA 11:15am - 7:45pm

Thomas J Patterson Jr, Western Region Director, 450 Golden Gate Ave, Box 36073, 94102 (Area Code 415) Tel 556-3816 FTS 556-3816

MBE 8:30am - 5:00pm

Ramon Romero, Director, Federal Bldg., Room 15043, Box 36114, 450 Golden Gate Ave, 94102 (Area Code 415) FTS 556-7234

NTIS 11:30am - 8:00pm

Kyuma Mano, Chief, US Joint Publications Research Service, Room 53, 100 McAllister St., 94102 (Area Code 415) Tel 556-3382 FTS 556-3382

SEC 11:30am - 8:00pm

Miguel P Barrios, Jr, Regional Manager Audits, Federal Bldg., Box 31134, 450 Golden Gate Ave, 94102 (Area Code 415) Tel 556-7223 FTS556-7223

#### San Pedro

MA 11:15am - 7:45pm

**CALIFORNIA—Continued**

Peter Muntz, Area Representative, 825 S Beacon St, Room 5, 90731 (Area Code 213) Tel 831-9281, Ext 9508 FTS 831-9508

**Terminal Island**

NOA 11:00am - 7:30pm

Gerald V Howard, Director, Southwest Region, National Marine Fisheries Service, 300 S Ferry St., 90731 (Area Code 213) Tel 548-2575 FTS 548-2575

**COLORADO****Boulder**

NBS 10:00am - 7:00pm

B W Birmingham, Deputy Director, IBS/Boulder, 80302 (Area Code 303) Tel 499-1000 Ext 3237 FTS 499-3237

NOA 10:00am - 7:00pm

Dr Wilmot N Hess, Director Environmental Research Laboratories, 80302 (Area Code 303) Tel 499-1000 FTS 499-6357

Alan H Shapley, Director, National Geophysical and Solor-Terrestrial Data Center 80302 (Area Code 303) Tel 499- 1000 FTS 499-6215

OT 8:00am - 5:00pm

Douglass D Crombie, Acting Director, Institute for Telecommunications Sciences, 80302 (Area Code 303) Tel 499-1000 Ext 4215 FTS 499-1000, Ext 4215

**Denver**

CEN 9:30am - 6:00pm

Walter A Freeman Jr, Regional Director, Regional Office, 10111 West Sixth Avenue 80255 PO Box 25207 (Area Code 303) Tel FTS 234-3924

DIB 10:30am - 7:00pm

John G McMurtry, Director, Room 161, New Custom House, 19th & Stout Sts, 80202 (Area Code 303) Tel 837-3246 FTS 837-3246

EDA 10:30am - 7:00pm

Reinhold P Rinne, Economic Development Representative, Suite 505 Title Bldg., 909 17th St, 80202 (Area Code 303) Tel 837-3057 FTS 873-3057.

Craig M Smith, Regional Director, Suite 505 Title Bldg, 909 17th St, 80202 (Area Code 303) FTS 837-4714

**Fort Collins**

NBS Open 24 Hrs

John B Milton, Engineer in Charge, WWV/WWVB (LF and VLF) Radio Station, 2000 East County Road 58, 80521 (Area Code 303) Tel 484-2228 FTS 484-2228

**CONNECTICUT****Hartford**

DIB 8:30am - 5:00pm

Richard C Kilbourn, Director, Room 610B Federal Office Bldg, 450 Main St, 06103 (Area Code 203) Tel 244-3530 FTS 244-3530

EDA 8:30am - 5:00pm

Charles N Hammarlund, Economic Development Representative, 60 Washington St, 06106 (Area Code 203) Tel 244-2336 FTS 244-2336

**FLORIDA****Miami**

DIB 8:30am - 5:00pm

Roger J LaRoche, Director, 821 City National Bank Bldg, 25 W Flagler St, 33130 (Area Code 305) Tel 350-5267 FTS 350-5267

NOA 8:00am - 4:30pm

Harvey R Bullis Jr, Director, Southeast Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, 75 Virginia Beach Drive 33149 (Area Code 305) 361-5761 FTS 350-1111

**St Petersburg**

NOA 8:00am - 4:30pm

William H Stevenson, Director, Southeast Region, National Marine Fisheries Service, Duvall Bldg, 6450 Gandy Blvd 33702 (Area Code 813) Tel 893-3141 FTS 893-3141

**Tallahassee**

EDA 8:30am - 5:00pm

John R Jones, Economic Development Representative, Suite 203, 547 N Monroe St, 32304 (Area Code 904) Tel 224-8525 FTS 377-4244

**GEORGIA****Atlanta**

Cen 8:30am - 5:00pm

Thomas W McWhirter, Regional Director, Regional Office, 1401 Peachtree St, N.E. Room 569, 30309 (Area Code 404) Tel 526-5318 FTS 526-5318

CPC 8:30am - 5:00pm

Field Director (Vacant) Room 801 Fulton Federal Bldg 11 Pryor St, S.W. 30303 (Area Code 404) FTS 526-4482

DIB 8:30am - 5:00pm

David S Williamson, Director, Rm 523, 1401 Peachtree St, N.E. 30309 (Area Code 404) Tel 526-6000 FTS 526-6000

EDA 8:30am - 5:00pm

Leroy B Anderson, Economic Development Representative, Suite 555, 1401 Peachtree St., N.E. 30309 (Area Code 404) Tel 526-6388 FTS 526-6388

Charles E Oxley, Regional Director, Suite 555, 1401 Peachtree St N.E. 30309 (Area Code 404) Tel 526-6401 FTS 526-6401

MBE 8:30am - 5:00pm

Charles F McMillan, Director, Suite 505, 1371 Peachtree St., N.E. 30309 (Area Code 404) FTS 526-5091

SEC 8:00am - 4:30pm

Natalie Micka, Regional Manager Audits, 1365 Peachtree St., N.E. Room 430, 30309 (Area Code 404) Tel 526-5578 FTS 526-5578

**Savannah**

DIB 8:30am - 5:00pm

James W McIntire, Director, 235 US Court House & Post Office Bldg., 125-29 Bull St, 31402 (Area Code 912) Tel 232-4204 FTS 232-4321 Ext 204

## HAWAII

### Honolulu

DIB 1:30pm - 10:00pm  
John S Davies, Director, 286 Alexander Young Bldg,  
1015 Bishop Street, 96813 (Area Code 808) Tel 546-  
8694

NOA 1:30pm - 10:00pm  
Director, Charles M Woffinden, National Weather Ser-  
vice, Box 3650, Bethel-Pauahi Bldg, Room 516, 96811  
Tel 808 546-5680

### Kekaha, Kauai

NBS Open 24 Hrs  
Engineer in Charge, Radio Station WWVH, Box 417,  
96572 (Area Code 808) Tel Kauai 335-4361

## IDAHO

### Boise

EDA 11:30am - 8:00pm  
Aldred F Ames, Economic Development Representa-  
tive, Room 473 New Federal Bldg, 6th & Fort St,  
83702 (Area Code 208) Tel 342-2711 Ext 2521 FTS  
342-2521

## ILLINOIS

### Carbondale

EDA 8:30am - 5:00pm  
Arnold E Ramsey, Economic Development Representa-  
tive, Suite D 606 East Main St, 62901 (Area Code  
618) Tel 549-0765 FTS 525-4200

### Chicago

CEN 9:30am - 6:00pm  
Forrest P Cawley Jr, Regional Director, Regional Of-  
fice, 536 S Clark St, Room 1085, 60605 (Area Code  
312) Tel 353-6251 FTS 353-6251

DIB 9:30am - 6:00pm  
Gerald M Marks, Director, 1406 Mid Continental Plaza  
Bldg, 505 East Monroe St, 60603 (Area Code 312) Tel  
353-6957 FTS 353-6957

ECA 8:30am - 5:00pm  
James E Peterson, Regional Director, 1025 Civic  
Towers Bldg, 32 West Randolph St, 60601 (Area Code  
312) Tel 353-7706 FTS 353-7706

MA 9:30am - 6:00pm  
Market Development Specialist, (Vacant) 1486 New  
Federal Bldg, 219 South Dearborn St, 60604 (Area  
Code 312) Tel 353-7514 FTS 353-7514

OMBE 8:30am - 5:00pm  
John Smith, Director, Suite 1438, 55 E Monroe St,  
60603 (Area Code 312) Tel 353-8375 FTS 353-8375

SEC 9:30am - 6:00pm  
William L Tibbs, Regional Manager Audits, Mid-Con-  
tinental Plaza Bldg, Room 1411, 55 East Monroe  
St, 60603 (Area Code 312) Tel 353-7188 FTS 353-7188

### Clearing

NBS 9:30am - 6:00pm  
B F Banks, in Charge, Master Railway Track Scale  
Depot, 5800 West 69th St, (Area Code 312) Tel 468-  
0655

## INDIANA

### Indianapolis

DIB 9:30am - 6:00pm  
Milton R Sherar, Trade Specialist-in-Charge, Room  
357 Federal Bldg & U S Courthouse, 46 R. Ohio St,  
46204 (Area Code 317) Tel 269-6214 FTS 269-6214

EDA 9:30am - 6:00pm  
William E Wilson, Economic Development Representa-  
tive, Room 414 Federal Courts Bldg, 46 E Ohio  
Street, 46204 (Area Code 317) Tel 269-6210 FTS 269-  
6210

### Jeffersonville

CEN 8:00am - 4:30pm  
O Bryant Benton, Chief, Data Preparation Division,  
1201 E 10th St., 47130 (Area Code 812) Tel 283-3511  
Ext 344 FTS 283-1344

## IOWA

### Des Moines

DIB 9:30am - 6:00pm  
Jessie N Durden, Director, 609 Federal Bldg., 210  
Walnut St., 50309 (Area Code 515) Tel 284-4222 FTS  
284-4222

## KANSAS

### Kansas City

CEN 9:30am - 6:00pm  
Rex Pullen, Regional Director, Regional Office,  
Gateway Center, 4th & State Sts., 66101 (Area Code  
816) Tel 374-4601

### Pittsburg

CEN 9:30am - 6:00pm  
Francis N Allai, Acting Chief, Personal Census Ser-  
vice Branch, Walnut and Pine Sts, 66762 (Area Code  
316) Tel 231-7100

## KENTUCKY

### Hopkinsville

EDA 9:30am - 6:00pm  
William G Glasscock, Economic Development  
Representative, P O Box 241, 210 East 9th St, 42240  
(Area Code 502) Tel 885-5311

### Lexington

EDA 9:30am - 6:00pm  
Economic Development Representative (Vacant) 190  
N Upper St, Room 112, 40507 (Area Code 606) Tel  
252-2312 Ext 2596 FTS 252-2596

## LOUISIANA

### Baton Rouge

EDA 9:30am - 6:00pm  
Charles R Pate, Economic Development Representa-  
tive, Room 301-302 Federal Bldg & Court House, 707  
Florida Blvd 70801 (Area Code 504) Tel 348-0181 Ext  
227 FTS 348-4227

### New Orleans

DIB 9:30am - 6:00pm  
Edwin A Leland, Jr, Director, 432 International Trade  
Center, No. 2 Canal Street, 70130 (Area Code 504) Tel  
589-6546 FTS 589-6546

**LOUISIANA—Continued**

MA 8:30am - 5:00pm  
Frank X McNerney, Central Region Director, 701 Loyola Ave. (Area Code 504) Tel 589-6556 FTS 589-6568

**MAINE**

**Augusta**  
EDA 8:30am - 5:00pm  
Philip H Bartram, Economic Development Representative, Room 101C Federal Office Bldg, 40 Western Ave. 04330 (Area Code 207) Tel 622-6171 Ext 272 FTS 622-6271

**MARYLAND**

**Annapolis**  
OT 8:30am - 5:00pm  
Stanley I Cohn, Director, ECAC Liaison Office, 1923-4 West St. 21401 (Area Code 301) Tel 261-2688

**Baltimore**  
DIB 8:30am - 5:00pm  
Carroll F Hopkins, Director, 415 Customhouse, Gay and Lombard Sts. 21202 (Area Code 301) Tel 962-3560 FTS 962-3560

**Frostburg**  
OT 8:30am - 5:00pm  
Elmer C Rexrode, Supervisor, IRAC Computer Support Section, 2nd Floor American Legion Bldg, 21532 (Area Code 301) Tel 689-8873 FTS 800-540-1170

**MASSACHUSETTS**

**Boston**  
DIB 8:30am - 5:00pm  
Richard F Treadway, Director, 441 Stuart St, 10th Fl. 02116 (Area Code 617) Tel 223-2312 FTS 223-2312

CEN 8:30am - 5:00pm  
Arthur G Dukakis, Regional Director, Regional Office, 441 Stuart St, 10th Fl. 02116 (Area Code 617) Tel 223-2327 FTS 223-2327

EDA 8:30am - 5:00pm  
William A Fitzhenry, Economic Development Representative, 441 Stuart St, 02116 (Area Code 617) Tel 223-6468 FTS 223-6468

**Gloucester**  
NOA 8:00am - 4:30pm  
Russell T Norris, Director, Northeast Region, National Marine Fisheries Service, Federal Bldg, 14 Elm Street, 01930 (Area Code 617) Tel 281-0640 FTS 281-0640

Louis J Ronsivalli, Director, Northeast Utilization Research Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, Emerson Avenue, 01930 (Area Code 617) Tel 283-6600

**Woods Hole**  
NOA 8:00am - 4:30pm  
Dr Robert L Edwards, Director, Northeast Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, 02543 (Area Code 617) Tel 548-5123

**MICHIGAN**

**Detroit**  
CEN 8:30am - 5:00pm  
Robert G McWilliam Regional Director, Regional Office, 2100 Washington Blvd Bldg, 234 State St., 48226 (Area Code 313) Tel 226-7742 FTS 226-7742

DIB 8:30am - 5:00pm  
William Welch Director, 445 Federal Bldg, 230 W Fort St, 48226 (Area Code 313) Tel 226-3650 FTS 226-3650

NOA 8:00am - 4:30pm  
Cdr. Darrell W Crawford, Director, Lake Survey Center, National Ocean Survey, 630 Federal Bldg and U S Court House, 48226 (Area Code 313) FTS 226-6161

**Lansing**  
EDA 8:30am - 5:00pm  
James L Collison, Economic Development Representative, 112 E Allegan St., Room 306, 48933 (Area Code 517) Tel 372-1621

**MINNESOTA**

**Bemidji**  
EDA 9:30am - 6:00pm  
Stanley J Pechaver, Economic Development Representative, 415 Federal Bldg 56601 (Area Code 218) Tel 751-4415 FTS 725-4242

**Duluth**  
EDA 9:30am - 6:00pm  
John B Arnold III, Economic Development Representative 407 Federal Bldg, 515 W. First St., 55802 (Area Code 218) Tel 727-6326 FTS 727-6326

**Minneapolis**  
DIB 9:30am - 6:00pm  
Glenn A Matson, Director, 306 Federal Bldg, 110 S Fourth St, 55401 (Area Code 612) Tel 725-2133 FTS 725-2133

**MISSISSIPPI**

**Jackson**  
EDA 9:30am - 6:00pm  
Bobby D Ainsworth, Economic Development Representative, 630 Milner Bldg, 210 S Lamar St, 39201 (Area Code 601) Tel 969-4342 FTS 969-4342

**MISSOURI**

**Crestwood**  
EDA 9:30am - 6:00pm  
Forrest E Koch, Economic Development Representative, Crestwood Bank Bldg., Room 201, 9705 US Highway 66, 63126 (Area Code 314) FTS 425-3309

**Kansas City**  
DIB 9:30am - 6:00pm  
George H Payne, Director, Room 1840, 601 E 12th St, 64106 (Area Code 816) Tel 374-3142 FTS 374-3142

NOA 7:00am - 4:00pm  
Charles G Knudsen, Director, Central Region, National Weather Service, Room 1836, 601 E 12th St, 64106 (Area Code 816) Tel 374-5464 FTS 374-5464



**MISSOURI—Continued**

**St Louis**

DIB 9:30am - 6:00pm  
Donald R Loso, Director, 120 South Central Avenue  
63105 (Area Code 314) Tel 622-4243 FTS 425-3302

**MONTANA**

**Butte**

EDA 10:30am - 8:00pm  
Mary A Rowling, Economic Development Representative,  
Federal Office Bldg, 59701 (Area Code 406) Tel  
723-3382 FTS 723-3382

**NEVADA**

**Reno**

DIB 10:30am - 7:00pm  
Joseph J Jeremy, Director, 2028 Federal Bldg, 300  
Booth St 89502 (Area Code 702) Tel 784-5203 FTS  
784-5203

**NEW JERSEY**

**Highlands**

NOA 8:00am - 4:30pm  
Dr C J Sindermann, Director, Middle Atlantic Coastal  
Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service  
Box 428, 07732 (Area Code 201) Tel 872-0200 FTS  
872-0200

**Newark**

DIB 8:30am - 5:00pm  
Clifford R Lincoln, Director, Gateway Bldg, 4th Floor  
07102 (Area Code 201) Tel 645-6214 FTS 645-6214

**Trenton**

EDA 8:30am - 5:00pm  
Clifford J Rossignol, Economic Development  
Representative, Federal Bldg, 402 E State St, Room  
501, 08608 (Area Code 609) Tel 599-3511 Ext 244 FTS  
599-3244

**NEW MEXICO**

**Albuquerque**

DIB 10:30am - 7:00pm  
William E Dwyer, Director, U. S. Courthouse, Room  
316, 87101 (Area Code 505) Tel 766-2386 FTS 766-  
2386

**Santa Fe**

EDA 10:30am - 7:00pm  
James S Swearingen, Economic Development  
Representative, Room 209 Federal Bldg, Cathedral  
Place, 87501 (Area Code 505) Tel 988-6557 FTS 988-  
6557

**NEW YORK**

**Albany**

EDA 8:30am - 5:00pm  
Michael Daley, Economic Development Representative,  
100 State St, Room 939, 12207 (Area Code  
518) Tel 472-3688 FTS 472-3688

**Buffalo**

DIB 8:30am - 5:30pm

Robert F Magee, Director, 1312 Federal Bldg, 111  
West Huron St, 14202 (Area Code 716) Tel 842-3208  
FTS 842-3208

**Garden City**

NOA 8:00am - 4:30pm  
Silvio G Semplicio, Director, Eastern Region National  
Weather Service, 585 Stewart Avenue, 11530 (Area  
Code 516) Tel 248-2101 FTS 212-995-8633

**Kings Point**

MA 8:00am - 4:30pm  
Arthur B Engel, Superintendent, US Merchant Marine  
Academy, 11024 (Area Code 516) Tel 482-8200 Ext  
349 FTS 482-8200

National Maritime Research Center, U S Merchant  
Marine Academy, 11024 (Area Code 516) Tel 482-8200  
FTS 482-8200

**New York City**

CEN 8:30am - 5:00pm  
John C Cullinane, Regional Director, Regional Office,  
41st Floor Federal Office Building, 26 Federal Plaza  
10007 (Area Code 212) Tel 264-3860 FTS 264-3860

DIB 8:45am - 5:15pm

Arthur C Rutzen, Director, 41st Floor Federal Bldg, 26  
Federal Plaza 10007 (Area Code 212) Tel 264-0634  
FTS 264-0600

Joseph Lucciola, Agent-in-Charge, Compliance Divi-  
sion, 3721 Federal Office Bldg, 26 Federal Plaza  
10007 (Area Code 212) Tel 264-1365 FTS 264-1365

Alton B Ashendorf, Manager, Exhibits Transportation  
Section, 3719 Federal Office Bldg, 26 Federal Plaza  
10007 (Area Code 212) Tel 264-8990 FTS 264-8990

MA 8:30am - 5:00pm

Thomas A King, Eastern Region Director, 26 Federal  
Plaza, 10007 (Area Code 212) Tel 264-1300 FTS 264-  
1300

MBE 8:30am - 5:00pm

Newton Downing, Director, 26 Federal Plaza,  
Rm 3714, 10007 (Area Code 212) FTS 264-3262

SEC 8:30am - 5:00pm

Wilbur Weisel, Regional Manager Audits, 26 Federal  
Plaza, Federal Bldg, Room 4146, 10007 (Area Code  
212) Tel 264- 1252 FTS 264-1252

**NORTH CAROLINA**

**Asheville**

NOA 8:00am - 4:30pm  
William H Haggard, Director, National Climatic  
Center, Fed. Bldg, 28801 (Area Code 704) Tel 258-  
2850 FTS 254-0236

**Beaufort**

NOA 7:45am - 4:30pm  
Dr Theodore R Rice, Director, Atlantic Estuarine  
Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service,  
PO Box 570 28516 (Area Code 919) Tel 728-4595

**Charlotte**

CEN 8:30am - 5:00pm  
Joseph R Norwood, Regional Director, Regional Of-  
fice, 510 Addison Bldg, 222 S Church St., 28202 (Area  
Code 704) Tel FTS 372-7471



**NORTH CAROLINA—Continued****Greensboro**

DIB 8:30am - 5:00pm

Joel B New, Director, 203 Federal Bldg, West Market St., PO Box 1950, 27402 (Area Code 919) Tel 275-9111 Ext. 345 FTS 275-5345

**Raleigh**

CPC 8:30am - 5:00pm

Dr Leigh Hammond, North Carolina Field Director, B-41 Administration Bldg, PO Box 1351, 27605 (Area Code 919) FTS 828-9158

EDA 8:30am - 5:00pm

Dale R Jones, Economic Development Representative, 310 New Bern Ave, Room 314 Federal Bldg, 27611 (Area Code 919) Tel 755-4570 FTS 755-4570

**NORTH DAKOTA****Bismark**

EDA 10:30am - 7:00pm

Cornelius Grant, Economic Development Representative, PO Bldg, Box 1911, 58501 (Area Code 701) Tel 255-4321 FTS 701-255-4321

**OHIO****Athens**

EDA 8:30am - 5:00pm

Philip F Lavelle, Economic Development Representative, Security Bank Bldg, Room 405, 45701 (Area Code 614) Tel 593-8146 FTS 216 522-3131

**Cincinnati**

DIB 8:30am - 5:00pm

Gordon B Thomas, Director, 8028 Federal Office Bldg, 550 Main St, 45202 (Area Code 513) Tel 684-2944 FTS 684-2944

**Cleveland**

DIB 8:30am - 5:00pm

Charles B Stebbins, Director, Room 600, 666 Euclid Ave 44114 (Area Code 216) Tel 522-4750 FTS 522-4750

**OKLAHOMA****Oklahoma City**

EDA 8:30am - 5:00pm

Hunter Kemmet, Economic Development Representative, 815 Old Post Office Bldg, Third and Harvey Sts, 73102 (Area Code 405) Tel 231-4197 FTS 231-4197

**OREGON****Portland**

DIB 11:30am - 8:00pm

J Don Chapman, Director, 521 Pittock-Block, 921 S W Washington St, 97205 (Area Code 503) Tel 221-3001 FTS 221-3001

EDA 11:30am - 8:00pm

Thomas G Current, Economic Development Representative, 584 Pittock Bldg, 921 S W Washington St, 97201 (Area Code 503) Tel 221-3078 FTS 221-3078

**PENNSYLVANIA****Philadelphia**

CEN 8:30am - 5:00pm

Porter Rickley, Regional Director, Regional Office, 600 Arch Street 19106 (Area Code 215) Tel 597-4920 FTS 597-4920

DIB 8:30am - 5:00pm

Patrick P. McCabe, Director, 9448 Federal Building, 600 Arch St 19106 (Area Code 215) Tel 597-2850 FTS 597-2850

EDA 8:30am - 5:00pm

Anthony M Pecone, Economic Development Representative, 10424 Federal Bldg, 600 Arch St 19106 (Area Code 215) Tel 597-2811 FTS 597-2811

John E Corrigan, Regional Director, Federal Bldg, 600 Arch St (Area Code 215) Tel 597-4603 FTS 597-4603

**Pittsburgh**

DIB 8:30am - 5:00pm

Newton Heston, Jr, Director, 2002 Federal Bldg, 1000 Liberty Ave., 15222 (Area Code 412) Tel 644-2850 FTS 644-2850

**PUERTO RICO****Hato Rey**

EDA 8:30am - 5:00pm

(Vacant), Economic Development Representative, Pan Am Bldg, 255 Ponce de Leon Ave, 00917 (Area Code 202) Tel 967-1221 ask for 809 963 6363, Ext 436

**San Juan**

DIB 7:30am - 4:00pm

Enrique Vilella, Director, Room 100 Post Office Bldg, 00902, Tel 723-4640

**SOUTH CAROLINA****Columbia**

CPC 8:30am - 5:00pm

Dr A C Flora, South Carolina Field Director, 681 Baringer Bldg, 1338 Main St, 29201 (Area Code 803) Tel 253-3461 FTS 253-3461

DIB 8:30am - 5:00pm

Philip A Ouzts, Director, 2611 Forest Drive, Forest Center 29204 (Area Code 803) Tel 765-5345 FTS 765-5345

EDA 8:30am - 5:00pm

S Townes Holland, Economic Development Representative, Suite 114 Forest Center, Rt. 3, Box 31, 29204 (Area Code 803) Tel 765-5676 FTS 765-5676

**SOUTH DAKOTA****Pierre**

EDA 10:30am - 7:00pm

Floyd E Taylor, Economic Development Representative, Rm 321, Federal Bldg, 57501 (Area Code 605) Tel 224-8238 FTS 224-8238

**TENNESSEE****Memphis**

DIB 9:30am - 6:30pm

## TENNESSEE—Continued

Bradford H Rice, Director, Room 710, 147 Jefferson Ave. 38103 (Area Code 901) Tel 534-3213 FTS 534-3213

### Nashville

EDA 9:30am - 6:00pm

Mitchell S Parks, Economic Development Representative, Suite 903 Federal Bldg, 801 Broadway, 37203 (Area Code 615) Tel 749-5911 FTS 749-5911

## TEXAS

### Austin

EDA 9:30am - 6:00pm

Jerry M Graybill, Henry N Troell, Economic Development Representatives, Suite 600, American Bank Tower, 221 West Sixth Street, 78701 (Area Code 512) Tel 397-5217 FTS 397-5217

Regional Director, Joseph B Swanner Suite 600 American Bank Tower, 221 W Sixth St, 78701 (Area Code 512) FTS 397-5461

### Dallas

DIB 9:30am - 6:30pm

H Phillip Hubbard, Acting Director, Room 3E7, 1100 Commerce St. 75202 (Area Code 214) Tel 749-1515 FTS 749-1515

CEN 9:00am - 5:30pm

Percy R Millard, Regional Director, Regional Office, 1100 Commerce St. Room 3C54, 75202 (Area Code 214) FTS 749-2814

OMBE 8:30am - 5:00pm

Henry Zuniga, Director, Suite 1702, 1412 Main Street 75202 (Area Code 214) Tel 749-7581 FTS 749-7581

SEC 9:30am - 6:30pm

Robert R Hamsher, Regional Manager Audits, Room 3E7, 1100 Commerce St. 75202 (Area Code 214) Tel 749-7241 FTS 749-7241

### Fort Worth

NOA 8:45am - 5:30pm

Lawrence R Mahar, Director, Southern Region, National Weather Service, Room 10E09, 819 Taylor St, 76102 (Area Code 817) 334-2668 FTS 334-2668

### Galveston

NOA 8:00am - 4:30pm

Dr Joseph W Angelovic, Director, Gulf Coastal Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, 4700 Avenue 'U' 77550 (Area Code 713) Tel 763-1211 FTS 763-1501

### Houston

DIB 9:30am - 6:00pm

Felicitio C Guerrero Acting Director, 1017 Old Federal Bldg, 201 Fannin St, 77002 (Area Code 713) Tel 226-4231 FTS 226-4231

MA 9:30am - 6:00pm

George Krohn, Old Federal Bldg, 201 Fannin St, 77002 (Area Code 713) Tel 226-4209 FTS 226-4231

### Lubbock

EDA 9:30am - 6:00pm

Leonard W Curfman, Economic Development Representative, Federal Bldg, 1205 Texas Avenue, Rm416, 79408 (Area Code 806) Tel 762-7661 FTS 762-7661

## UTAH

### Salt Lake City

DIB 10:30am - 7:00pm

Sherman P Lloyd, Trade Specialist-in-Charge, 1203 Federal Bldg, 125 South State St, 84138 (Area Code 801) Tel 524-5116 FTS 524-5116

EDA 10:30am - 7:00pm

David H Allred, Economic Development Representative, 1205 Federal Office Bldg, 125 S State St, 84111 (Area Code 801) Tel 524-5119 FTS 524-5119

NOA 10:00am - 6:30pm

Hazen H Bedke, Director Western Region, National Weather Service, PO Box 11188, Federal Bldg, 125 S State St, 84111 (Area Code 801) Tel 524-5122 FTS 524-5135

## VIRGINIA

### Norfolk

NOA 8:00am - 4:30pm

RAAdm Alfred C Holmes, Director, Atlantic Marine Center, National Ocean Survey, 439 W York St, 23510 (Area Code 804) Tel 441-6201

### Richmond

DIB 8:30am - 5:00pm

Weldon W Tuck, Director, 8010 Federal Bldg, 400 N 8th St, 23240 (Area Code 804) Tel 782-2246 FTS 782-2246

EDA 8:30am - 5:00pm

Robert C Roberts, Economic Development Representative, 8002 Federal Office Bldg, 400 N 8th St, 23240 (Area Code 804) Tel 782-2567 FTS 782-2567

### Wallops Island

NOA 8:00am - 4:30pm

Robert S Gray, Engineer-in-Charge, Ionosphere Research Station, Bldg E-144, NASA, 23337 (Area Code 804) Tel 824-3411 Ext 638 FTS 824-2638

## WASHINGTON

### Everett

EDA 11:30am - 8:00pm

Valmer W Cameron, Economic Development Representative, 4327 Rucker Ave, 98203 (Area Code 206) Tel 258-2677 FTS 259-0332

### Seattle

CEN 11:00am - 7:30pm

John E Tharaldson, Regional Director, Regional Office, Lake Union Bldg, 1700 Westlake Ave. N, 98101 (Area Code 206) Tel 442-7800 FTS 442-7800

DIB 11:30am - 8:00pm

Judson S Wonderly, Director, 706 Lake Union Bldg, 1700 Westlake Ave. N, 98109 (Area Code 206) Tel 442-5615 FTS 442-5615

EDA 11:30am - 8:00pm

## WASHINGTON—Continued

C Mark Smith, Regional Director, 1700 Westlake Ave., N. 98109 (Area Code 206) Tel 442-0596 FTS 442-0596

Frank McChesney, Economic Development Representative, 1700 Westlake Ave., N. 98109 (Area Code 206) Tel 442-7556 FTS 442-7556

MA 11:15am - 7:45pm

F I Huxtable, Area Representative, 311 Alaska Bldg, 618 Second Ave., 98104 (Area Code 206) Tel 583-5348 FTS 583-5348

NOA 11:00am - 7:30pm

RAdm Herbert R Lippold, Jr, Director, Pacific Marine Center, National Ocean Survey, 1801 Fairview Ave., E., 98102 (Area Code 206) Tel 442-7656 FTS 442-7656

NOA 11:00 - 7:30pm

Donald R Johnson, Director, Northwest Region, National Marine Fisheries Service, Westlake Ave., N. 98109 (Area Code 206) Tel 442-7575 FTS 442-7575

NOA 11:00am - 7:30pm

Dr Dayton L Alverson, Director, Northwest Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, 2725 Montlake Blvd., E. 98112 (Area Code 206) Tel 442-4760 FTS 442-4760

NOA 11:00am - 7:30pm

Dr Maynard A Steinberg, Director, Pacific Utilization Research Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, 2725 Montlake Blvd., E. 98112 (Area Code 206) Tel 442-7746 FTS 442-7746

## WEST VIRGINIA

### Charleston

DIB 8:30am - 5:00pm

J Raymond DePaulo, Director, 3000 New Federal Office Bldg, 500 Quarrier St. 25301 (Area Code 304) Tel

343-6181 Ext 375 FTS 343-1375

### Clarksburg

EDA 8:30am - 5:00pm

Rene V Zabeau, Economic Development Representative, 304 New Post Office Bldg, W. Pike St, 26301 (Area Code 304) Tel 623-3461 Ext 272 FTS 624-1272

### Huntington

EDA 8:30am - 5:00pm

James M Donohoe, Economic Development Representative, 601 9th St, Suite 319, Pritchard Bldg, 25701 (Area Code 304) Tel 529-2311 Ext 591 FTS 529-2591

### Beckley

EDA 8:30am - 5:00pm

Carlton P White, Economic Development Representative, B-020 Federal Bldg, 25801 (Area Code 304) Tel 253-2723 FTS 252-7313

## WISCONSIN

### Eau Claire

EDA 9:30am - 6:00pm

Hanford Olson, Economic Development Representative, 510 S Barstow, 54701 (Area Code 715) Tel 834-2226 FTS 834-2226

### Milwaukee

DIB 9:30am - 6:00pm

Russell H Leitch, Director, Straus Bldg, 238 W Wisconsin Ave, 52303 (Area Code 414) Tel 224-3473 FTS 224-3473

## WYOMING

### Cheyenne

DIB 10:30am - 7:00pm

Director (Vacant) 6022 O'Mahoney Federal Center, 2120 Capitol Ave. 82001 (Area Code 307) Tel 778-2220 Ext 2151 FTS 778-2151

## Federal Energy Administration

### REGION I

150 Causeway St. Room 700  
Boston, MA 02114  
(617) 223-3701

### REGION II

26 Federal Plaza, Room 3206  
New York, NY  
(212) 264-1023

### REGION III

1421 Cherry Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19102  
(215) 597-3890

### REGION IV

1655 Peachtree Street  
Atlanta, GA 30309  
(404) 526-2837

### REGION V

175 W. Jackson Boulevard, Room A-333  
Chicago, IL 60604  
(312) 353-0540

### REGION VI

P.O. Box 35228  
2626 West Mocking Bird Lane  
Dallas, TX 75235  
(214) 749-7345

### REGION VII

112 East 12th Street  
P.O. Box 2208  
Kansas City, MO 64142  
(816) 374-2061

### REGION VIII

P.O. Box 26247, Belmare Branch  
1075 South Yukon Street  
Lakewood, CO 80226  
(303) 234-2420

### REGION IX

111 Pine Street  
San Francisco, CA 94111  
(415) 556-7216

### REGION X

1992 Federal Office Building  
915 Second Avenue  
Seattle, WA 98174  
(206) 442-7280

## State Government Energy Agencies

Alabama Energy Management Board  
(205) 832-6784

Alaska State Energy Office  
(907) 272-0527

Arizona Fuel Allocations Section of the  
Office of Economic Planning and Development  
(602) 271-3303

Arkansas State Energy Office  
(501) 371-1379

California Energy Resources Conservation  
and Development Commission  
(916) 322-3690

Colorado Office of the Governor—Fuel  
Allocations Office  
(303) 892-2471

Connecticut Department of Planning and  
Energy Policy  
(203) 566-2800

Delaware Division of Emergency Plan-  
ning and Operations  
(302) 834-4531

Florida State Energy Office  
(904) 488-6764

Georgia State Energy Office  
(404) 656-5176

Hawaii Department of Planning and Eco-  
nomic Development  
(808) 548-3033

Idaho State Office of Energy  
(208) 384-2885

Illinois Division of Energy  
(219) 782-5784

Indiana Energy Office  
(317) 633-6753

Iowa Energy Policy Council  
(515) 281-3428

Kansas Department of Energy  
(913) 296-2496

Kentucky Department of Energy  
(502) 564-7416

Louisiana Division of Natural Resources  
and Energy  
(504) 389-5161

Maine State Fuel Allocation and Conser-  
vation Office  
(207) 622-6201

Maryland Energy Policy Office  
(301) 383-6810

Massachusetts Energy Policy Office  
(617) 727-3482

Michigan Energy Office, Public Service  
Commission  
(517) 373-0777

Minnesota Energy Agency  
(612) 296-5120

Mississippi Fuel and Energy Manage-  
ment Commission  
(601) 354-7406

Missouri Energy Agency  
(314) 751-4000

Montana State Fuel Allocation Office  
(406) 449-2860

Nebraska State Office of Petroleum Al-  
location  
(402) 471-2867

Nevada State Energy Resources Advis-  
ory Board  
(702) 385-2188

New Hampshire Governor's Council on  
Energy  
(603) 271-2711

New Jersey State Energy Office  
(201) 648-3290

New Mexico Energy Resources Board  
(505) 827-2146

New York State Emergency Fuel Office  
(518) 474-7928

North Carolina Energy Division  
(919) 829-2230

North Dakota Office of Energy Manage-  
ment  
(701) 224-3301

Ohio Energy Emergency Commission  
(614) 466-6797

Oklahoma Department of Energy  
(405) 521-3941

Oregon Department of Energy  
(503) 378-4128

Pennsylvania Governor's Energy Council  
(717) 787-9749

Rhode Island State Energy Office  
(401) 421-7333

South Carolina Energy Management Of-  
fice  
(803) 758-2050

South Dakota Office of Energy Policy  
(605) 224-3603

Tennessee Energy Office  
(615) 741-2994

Texas Governor's Energy Advisory  
Council  
(512) 475-4591

Utah Interdepartmental Coordinating  
Council for Energy Affairs  
(801) 533-5356

Vermont State Energy Office  
(802) 828-2768

Virginia Energy Office  
(804) 770-8451

Washington State Department of Emer-  
gency Services  
(206) 753-5420

West Virginia Fuel and Energy Office  
(304) 348-8860

Wisconsin Office of Energy Emergency  
Assistance  
(608) 266-8234

Wyoming Mineral Development Division  
(307) 777-7284

## State Public Utility Commissions

Public Service Commission  
P.O. Box 991

Montgomery, Alabama 36102  
Kenneth Hammond

President  
(205) 832-3353

Wallace Tidmore  
Secretary

(205) 832-3421

Public Utilities Commission  
1100 McKay Building

338 Denali Street  
Anchorage, Alaska 99501

Gordon J. Zerbetz  
Chairman

(907) 272-1487  
J. Lowell Jensen

Executive Director  
(907) 272-1487

Arizona Corporation Commission  
1688 West Adams

Phoenix, Arizona 85007  
Albert D. Faron

Chairman  
(602) 271-4241  
George M. Dempsey

Executive Secretary  
(602) 271-4241

Public Service Commission  
Justice Building

Little Rock, Arkansas 72201  
Robert C. Downie

Chairman  
(501) 371-1453

Edward W. Davis  
Executive Director  
(501) 371-1794  
Public Utilities Commission  
350 McAllister Street  
San Francisco, California 94102  
Vernon L. Sturgeon  
President  
(415) 557-2440  
William R. Johnson  
Secretary  
(415) 557-1487  
Public Utilities Commission  
1845 Sherman Street  
Denver, Colorado 80203  
Edwin R. Lundborg  
Chairman  
(303) 892-3196  
Harry A. Galligan, Jr.  
Secretary  
(303) 892-3154  
Public Utilities Control Authority  
165 Capitol Avenue  
Hartford, Connecticut 06115  
Howard E. Hausman  
Chairman  
(203) 566-7380  
Henry Mierzwa  
Executive Secretary  
(203) 566-2104  
Public Service Commission  
Old State House Annex  
Dover, Delaware 19901  
Curtis W. Steen  
Chairman  
(302) 678-4247  
Robert J. Kennedy III  
Executive Director  
(302) 678-4247  
Public Service Commission  
700 S. Adams Street  
Tallahassee, Florida 32304  
William T. Mayo  
Chairman  
(904) 488-2181  
Dr. J. B. Kennedy  
Executive Director  
(904) 488-7868  
Public Service Commission  
244 Washington Street, S.W.  
Atlanta, Georgia 30334  
Ben T. Wiggins  
Chairman  
(404) 656-4512  
David O. Benson  
Executive Director  
(404) 656-4539  
Public Utilities Commission  
P.O. Box 541  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96809  
Lorrin W. Dolim  
Chairman  
(808) 548-7550  
LeRoy Yuen  
Acting Executive Director  
(808) 548-7550  
Public Utilities Commission  
427 W. Washington Street  
Boise, Idaho 83720

Robert Lenaghan  
President  
(208) 834-3420  
K. D. Smith  
Secretary-Administrator  
(208) 834-3420  
Illinois Commerce Commission  
527 East Capitol Avenue  
Springfield, Illinois 62706  
Marvin Lieberman  
Chairman  
(217) 782-5778  
Clarence F. Hutches II  
(217) 782-3624  
Public Service Commission  
901 State Office Building  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204  
Larry J. Wallace  
Chairman  
(317) 633-5473  
Max W. Tucker  
Secretary  
(317) 633-5409  
State Commerce Commission  
Walnut and Fourth Streets  
Des Moines, Iowa 50319  
Maurice Van Nostrand  
Chairman  
(515) 281-5167  
Dean A. Briley  
Executive Secretary  
(515) 281-5256  
State Corporation Commission  
State Office Building  
Topeka, Kansas 66612  
Dale E. Saffels  
Chairman  
(913) 296-3325  
Thelma Knutson  
Executive Secretary  
(913) 296-3326  
Public Service Commission  
Capital Plaza Tower  
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601  
William A. Logan  
Chairman  
(502) 564-3940  
Richard D. Heman, Jr.  
Secretary  
(502) 564-3940  
Al Humphries  
Director of Engineering  
(502) 564-3943  
Public Service Commission  
P.O. Box 44035  
Capitol Station  
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804  
Nat B. Knight, Jr.  
Chairman  
(504) 389-5867  
Louis S. Quinn  
Secretary  
(504) 389-5867  
Public Utilities Commission  
State House  
Augusta, Maine 04330  
Peter A. Bradford  
Chairman  
(207) 289-2446

Howard Cunningham  
Secretary  
(207) 289-2428  
Public Service Commission  
301 West Preston Street  
Baltimore, Maryland 21201  
Robert L. Sullivan, Jr.  
Chairman  
(301) 383-2371  
Frank Wasowicz  
Executive Secretary  
(301) 383-2366  
Department of Public Utilities  
State Office Building  
100 Cambridge Street  
Boston, Massachusetts 02202  
Harold J. Keohane  
Chairman  
(617) 727-3500  
Francis Hickey  
Secretary  
(617) 727-3500  
Public Service Commission  
525 West Ottawa Street  
Lansing, Michigan 48913  
Daniel Demlow  
Chairman  
(517) 373-3240  
Tom Hancock  
Chief of Staff  
(517) 373-3864  
Public Service Commission  
American Center Building  
160 East Kellogg Blvd.  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101  
Karl F. Rolvaag  
Chairman  
(612) 296-2436  
Lawrence Anderson  
Director  
(612) 296-6025  
Public Service Commission  
P.O. Box 1174  
Jackson, Mississippi 39205  
Norman A. Johnson, Jr.  
Chairman  
E. W. Robinson  
Executive Secretary  
(601) 354-7474  
Public Service Commission  
Jefferson Building  
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101  
A. Robert Pierce, Jr.  
Chairman  
(314) 751-4221  
Robert L. Gilmore  
Secretary  
(314) 751-4113  
Public Service Commission  
1227 11th Avenue  
Helena, Montana 59601  
Gordon E. Bollinger  
Chairman  
(406) 449-3017  
William Opitz  
Administrator Utility Division  
(406) 449-3456  
Public Service Commission  
1342 M Street

Lincoln, Nebraska 68508

Eric Rasmussen  
Chairman

(402) 475-2641

Everett W. Green

Secretary

(402) 475-2641

Public Service Commission

202 South Carson

Carson City, Nevada 89701

Noel A. Clark

Chairman

(702) 885-4180

William W. Proksch, Jr.

Secretary

(702) 885-4180

Public Service Commission

Cordell Hull Building

Nashville, Tennessee 37219

Z. D. Atkins

Chairman

(615) 741-2785

James L. Talbot

Executive Secretary

(615) 741-2904

Railroad Commission

Drawer 12967

Capitol Station

Austin, Texas 78711

Ben Ramsey

Chairman

(512) 475-2644

Elizabeth Navropoulos

Secretary

(512) 475-2439

Public Service Commission

330 East 4th Street

Salt Lake City, Utah 84114

Frank S. Warner

Chairman

(801) 328-5518

Ronald Casper

Executive Secretary

(801) 328-5515

Public Service Board

State Office Building

Montpelier, Vermont 05602

Martin Miller

Chairman

(802) 828-2319

State Corporation Commission

P.O. Box 1197

Richmond, Virginia 23209

Thomas P. Harwood, Jr.

Chairman

(804) 770-3608

Ernest M. Jordan, Jr.

Director of Division of Public Utilities

(804) 770-3614

Utilities and Transportation Commission

Highways Licenses Building

Olympia, Washington 98504

Donald H. Brazier

Chairman

(206) 753-6430

Edward T. Shaw

Executive Officer

(206) 753-6402

Public Service Commission

E-217 Capitol Building

Charleston, West Virginia 25305

Brooks E. Smith

Chairman

(304) 348-2163

S. Grover Smith, Jr.

Secretary

(304) 348-2182

Public Service Commission

432 Hill Farms State Office Building

Madison, Wisconsin 53702

Richard D. Cudahy

Chairman

(608) 266-1241

James Tanner

Administrator, Utility Rates Division

(608) 266-1267

Public Service Commission

Supreme Court Building

Cheyenne, Wyoming 82002

Zan Lewis

Chairman

(307) 777-7427

Alex J. Eliopoulos

Chief Counsel and Administrative Secretary

(307) 777-7427

## Major Trade Associations in Fuels and Processing of Fuels

### Gas

American Gas Association

1515 Wilson Boulevard

Arlington, Virginia 22209

Telephone: (703) 524-2000

Independent Natural Gas Association of America

1660 L Street, N.W.

Washington, D.C. 20036

Telephone: (202) 293-5770

Natural Gas Processors Association

803 Home Federal Building

Tulsa, Oklahoma 74103

Telephone: (918) 582-5112

National LP-Gas Association

79 West Monroe Street

Chicago, Illinois 60603

Telephone: (312) 372-5484

Public Utilities Commission

26 Pleasant Street

Concord, New Hampshire 03301

Alexander Kalinski

Chairman

(603) 271-2442

Dom S. D'Ambruoso

Secretary

(603) 271-2443

Board of Public Utility Commissioners

101 Commerce Street

Newark, New Jersey 07102

Anthony J. Grossi

Chairman

(201) 648-2013

Ralph Caprio

Secretary

(201) 648-2350

Public Service Commission

Bataan Memorial Building

Santa Fe, New Mexico 87503

Richard Montoya

Chairman

(505) 827-2827

Carroll R. Anderson

Administrator

(505) 827-2827

Public Service Commission

44 Holland Avenue

Albany, New York 12208

Dr. Alfred Kahn

Chairman

(518) 474-2530

Samuel R. Madison

Secretary

(518) 474-6530

Utilities Commission

Department of Commerce

Ruffin Building

1 West Morgan Street

Raleigh, North Carolina 27602

Marvin R. Wooten

Chairman

(919) 829-4249

Robert K. Koger

Director, Engineering Department

(919) 829-4271

Public Service Commission

State Capitol

Bismarck, North Dakota 58501

Ben J. Wolf

President

Miss Janet Sauter

Executive Secretary

(701) 224-2400

Public Utilities Commission

101 North High Street

Columbus, Ohio 43215

Luther Heckman

Chairman

(614) 466-3102

Thomas M. Lee

Director of Administration

(614) 466-4294

Corporation Commission

Jim Thorpe Office Building

Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

Rex Privett

Chairman

(405) 521-2264

Ed Overholser

Secretary

(405) 521-2351

Public Utility Commissioner

Labor and Industries Building

Salem, Oregon 97310

Charles Davis

Commissioner

(503) 378-6611

Walter Paul

Assistant Commissioner for Utility Division

(503) 378-6622

Public Utility Commission

North Office Building



Room 104  
 Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17120  
 James McGirr Kelly  
 Chairman  
 (717) 787-4804  
 Will T. Ketner  
 Secretary  
 (717) 783-1740

Public Utilities Commission  
 169 Weybosset Street  
 Providence, Rhode Island 02903  
 William Harsch  
 Chairman and Public Utilities Administrator  
 (401) 277-2444

Public Service Commission  
 P.O. Drawer 11649  
 Columbia, South Carolina 29211  
 Abney A. Smith  
 Chairman  
 (803) 758-3686  
 J. H. Still  
 Director of Administrative Service  
 (803) 758-3565

Public Utility Commission  
 State Capitol  
 Pierre, South Dakota 57501  
 Jack Weiland  
 Chairman  
 (605) 224-3204  
 Joe Norton  
 Executive Secretary  
 (605) 224-3202

### Solid Fuels

National Coal Association  
 1130 M Street, N.W.  
 Washington, D.C. 20036  
 Telephone: (202) 627-4322

### Liquid Fuels

American Petroleum Institute  
 1801 K Street, N.W.  
 Washington, D.C. 20006  
 Telephone: (202) 833-5600

American Petroleum Refiners Association  
 1110 Ring Building  
 Washington, D.C. 20036  
 Telephone: (202) 338-6181

National Petroleum Refiners Association  
 1725 De Sales Street, N.W.  
 Washington, D.C. 20036  
 Telephone: (202) 638-3722

Independent Refiners Association of America  
 1801 K Street, N.W.  
 Washington, D.C. 20006  
 Telephone: (202) 466-2340

Independent Petroleum Association of America  
 1101 16th Street, N.W.  
 Washington, D.C. 20036  
 Telephone: (202) 466-8240

Independent Gasoline Marketers Council  
 1523 I Street, N.W.  
 Washington, D.C. 20005  
 Telephone: (202) 467-5820

## Major Trade Associations (Gas Intensive Industries)

### SIC Code

- |      |  |
|------|--|
| 29   | American Petroleum Institute<br>1801 K Street, N.W.<br>Washington, D.C. 20006                                  |
| 28   | Manufacturing Chemists Association<br>1825 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.<br>Washington, D.C. 20009                  |
| 3241 | Portland Cement Association<br>Old Orchard Road<br>Skokie, Illinois 60076                                      |
| 26   | American Paper Institute<br>260 Madison Avenue<br>New York, New York 10016                                     |
| 3221 | Glass Containers Manufacturers Association<br>1800 K Street, N.W.<br>Washington, D.C. 20006                    |
| 333  | Aluminum Association<br>750 Third Avenue<br>New York, New York 10017   |
| 332  | American Iron and Steel Institute<br>1000 Sixteenth Street, N.W.<br>Washington, D.C. 20036                     |
| 333  | Copper & Brass Fabricators Council<br>1015 Eighteenth Street, N.W.<br>Washington, D.C. 20036                   |
| —    | American Mining Congress<br>Suite 1100 Ring Building<br>18th and M Streets, N.W.<br>Washington, D.C. 20036     |
| 201  | American Meat Institute<br>1600 Wilson Boulevard<br>Arlington, Virginia 22209                                  |
| 201  | National Independent Meat Packers Association<br>734 Fifteenth Street, N.W.<br>Washington, D.C. 20005          |
| 205  | American Baking Association<br>1700 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.<br>Washington, D.C. 20006                        |
| 205  | Biscuit and Cracker Manufacturing Association<br>1660 I Street, N.W.<br>Washington, D.C. 20036                 |
| 3228 | Battelle Institute (Pressed & Blown Glass)<br>Columbus Laboratories<br>505 King Avenue<br>Columbus, Ohio 43201 |
| 3211 | Stewart & Ikenson (Flat Glass)<br>Attorneys at Law<br>1001 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.<br>Washington, D.C. 20036  |

# Section 4

## The Gas Industry, Alternate Resources and Industrial Users

### Purpose:

The information contained in this section shall provide some guidance to staff members moving into location to enable them to:

- Assess rapidly the potential supply situation for natural gas and/or alternate energy sources within a State.
- Help develop an understanding of the socio-economic effects of a shortfall, particularly in the industrial sector.

It is realized that the data presented here can at best provide some very general background and that in many

cases even referral back to the more complete main files may not be adequate to assess a local situation.

In the present form, information at State level is restricted to the 10 most critical States which would be most seriously affected in the event of curtailments.

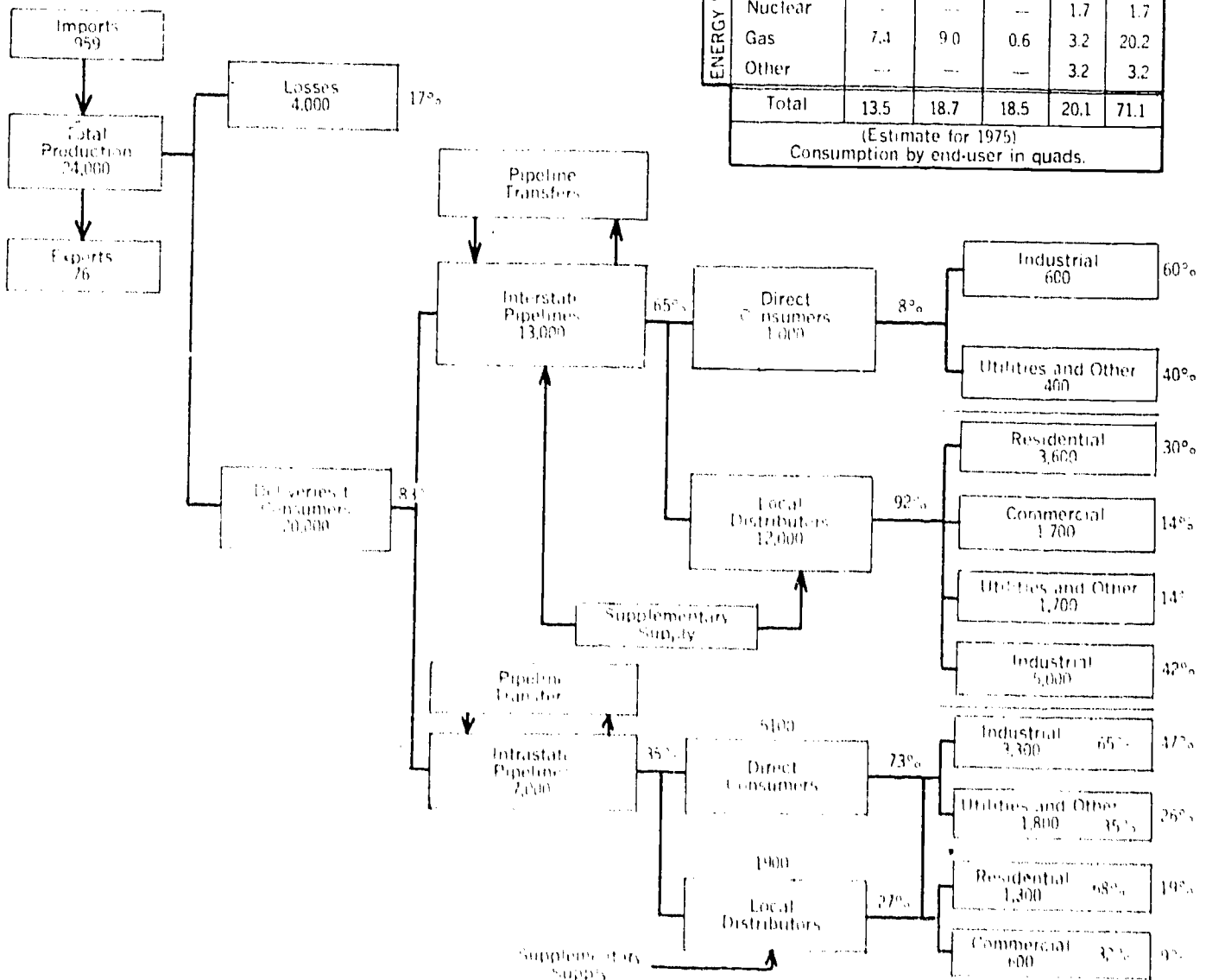
### Contents

This section will provide, in concise form, data which will permit answering questions of the following nature:

- United States fuel consumption data.
- United States natural gas distribution system.
- United States natural gas production and consumption.
- The main elements of a natural gas pipeline system.

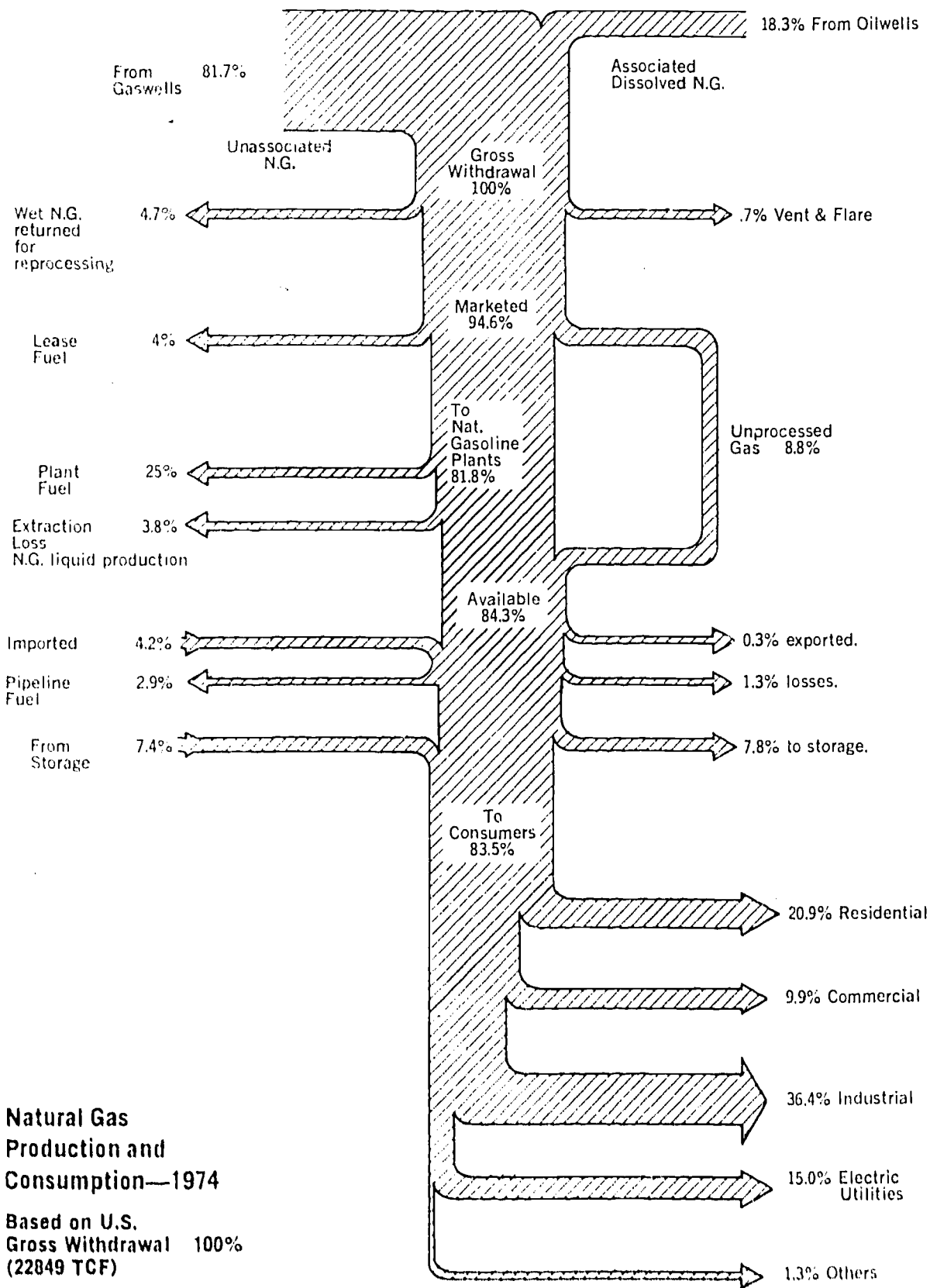
- Gas utility industry miles of pipeline and main.
- Gas utility industry sales by class of service and firm and interruptible customers.
- Main line natural gas sales to industrial end-users.
- Industrial consumers of natural gas by SIC code.
- Main line sales directly to industrial end-users for some critical States.
- Overall fuel consumption for some critical States.

Overview of U.S. Natural Gas System in BCF and % (1971)

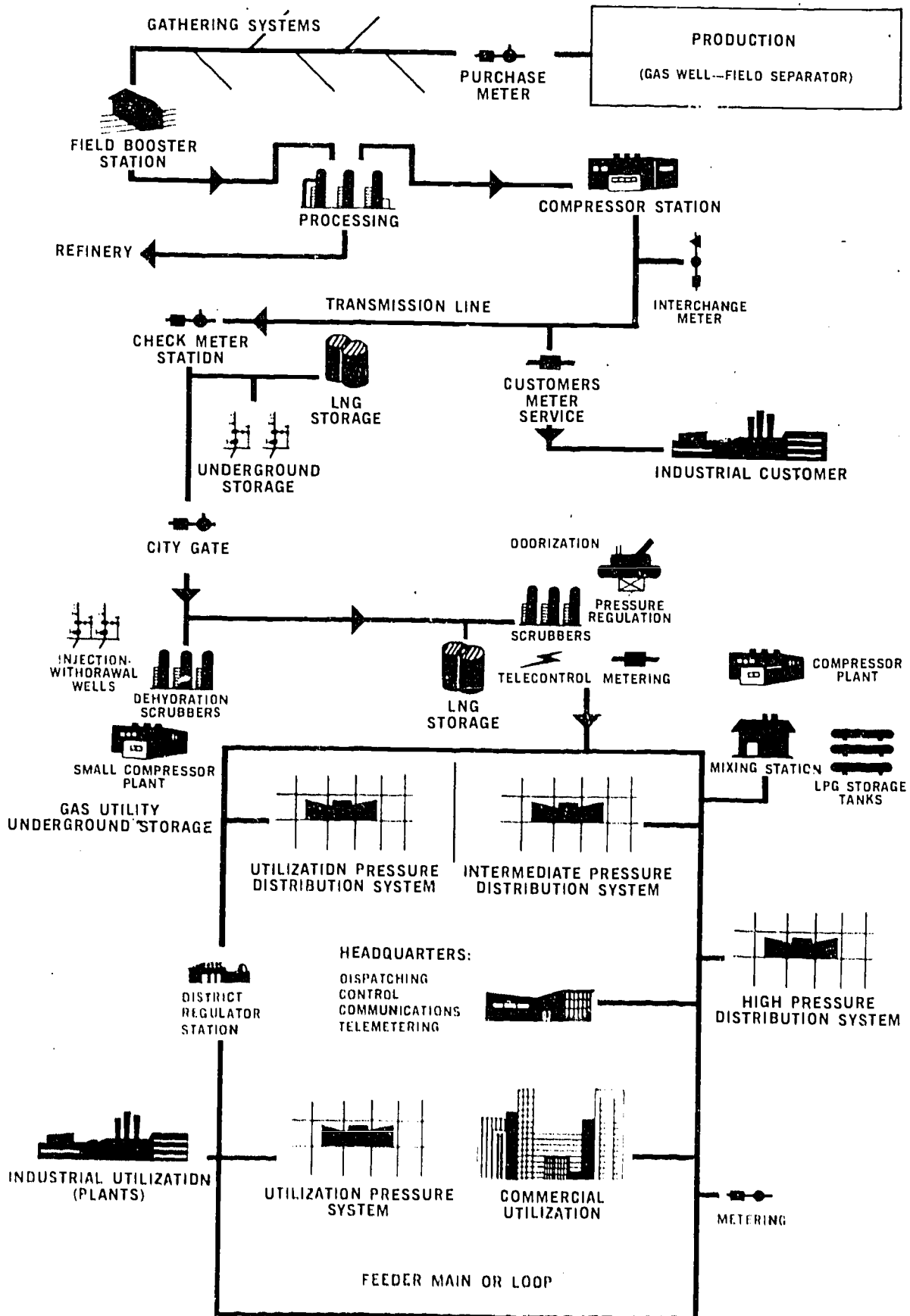


		USER SECTOR				Total
		Res Comm	Industry	Transportation	Elec. Util.	
ENERGY SOURCE	Coal	0.3	4.3	—	8.8	13.4
	Petroleum	5.8	5.6	17.9	3.3	32.7
	Nuclear	—	—	—	1.7	1.7
	Gas	7.4	9.0	0.6	3.2	20.2
	Other	—	—	—	3.2	3.2
Total		13.5	18.7	18.5	20.1	71.1

(Estimate for 1975)  
Consumption by end-user in quads.

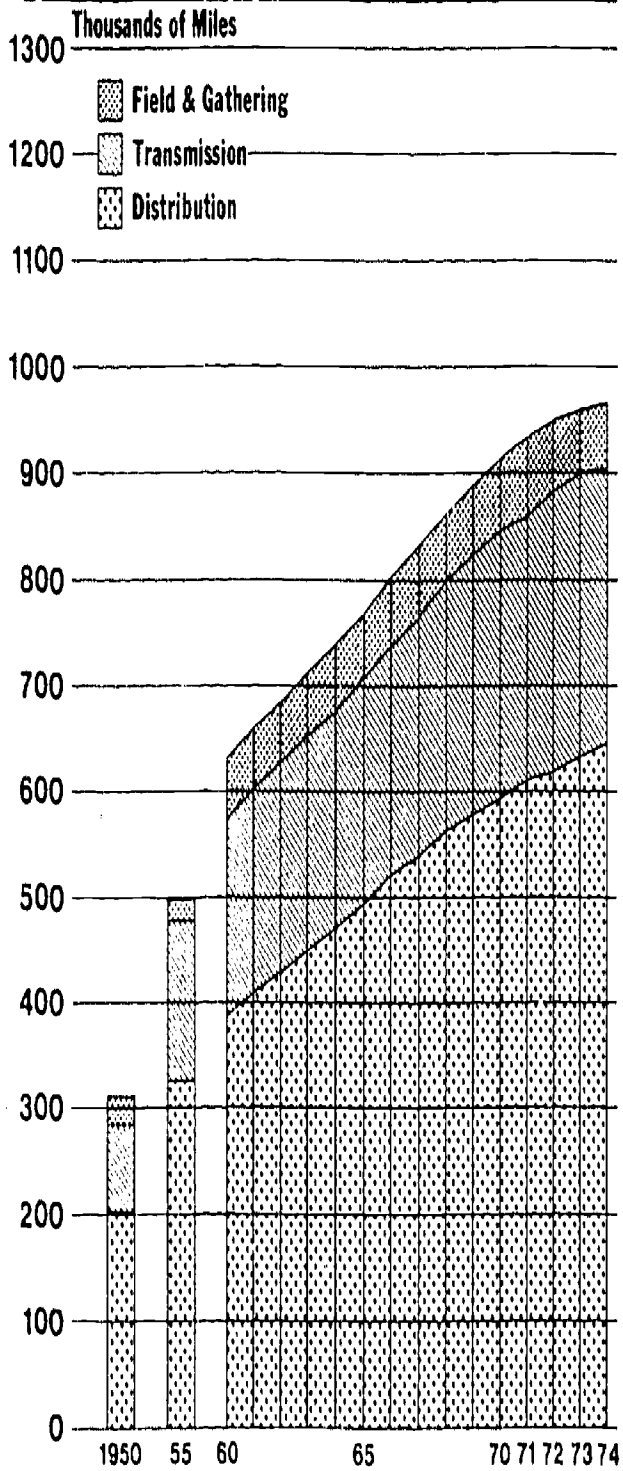


# Typical Gas Pipe Line System



## Gas Utility Industry Miles of Pipeline and Main, by Type and by State, 1974

### GAS UTILITY INDUSTRY MILES OF PIPELINE AND MAIN



Division and State	Total	Field and Gathering	Transmission Pipeline <sup>b</sup>	Distribution Main
United States	976,676	67,024	263,492	646,160
<b>New England</b>	26,745	0	1,669	25,076
Connecticut	5,966	0	486	5,480
Maine	461	0	80	381
Massachusetts	16,388	0	789	15,599
New Hampshire	1,154	0	201	953
Rhode Island	2,396	0	53	2,343
Vermont	380	0	60	320
<b>Middle Atlantic</b>	114,266	5,996	17,832	90,438
New Jersey	22,053	0	1,304	20,749
New York	40,229	155	4,509	35,615
Pennsylvania	51,934	5,841	12,019	34,074
<b>East North Central</b>	188,932	3,819	35,817	149,296
Illinois	49,955	110	9,963	39,882
Indiana	26,970	266	5,801	20,903
Michigan	39,834	193	6,442	33,201
Ohio	51,261	3,252	10,339	37,670
Wisconsin	20,912	0	3,272	17,640
<b>West North Central</b>	107,747	7,430	40,094	60,223
Iowa	17,080	16	6,133	10,931
Kansas	35,964	7,344	16,251	12,369
Minnesota	18,754	0	4,101	11,653
Missouri	20,484	29	4,112	16,343
Nebraska	13,477	24	7,442	6,011
North Dakota	2,518	17	1,113	1,388
South Dakota	2,470	0	942	1,528
<b>South Atlantic</b>	99,375	8,350	21,908	69,117
Delaware	1,288	0	228	1,060
District of Columbia	1,167	0	23	1,144
Florida	12,586	0	2,974	9,612
Georgia	22,264	11	4,931	17,322
Maryland	8,511	27	725	7,759
North Carolina	11,441	0	2,307	9,134
South Carolina	9,590	0	2,338	7,252
Virginia	10,938	40	2,406	8,492
West Virginia	21,580	8,272	5,976	7,342
<b>East South Central</b>	70,065	3,724	26,857	39,484
Alabama	17,826	20	5,509	12,297
Kentucky	19,735	3,528	6,932	9,275
Mississippi	16,990	176	9,298	7,516
Tennessee	15,514	0	5,118	10,396
<b>West South Central</b>	194,614	23,815	82,117	88,682
Arkansas	17,250	762	6,578	9,910
Louisiana	39,849	2,761	21,889	15,199
Oklahoma	31,835	7,951	10,824	13,060
Texas	105,680	12,341	42,826	50,513
<b>Mountain</b>	82,830	13,078	26,929	42,823
Arizona	15,137	2	5,041	10,094
Colorado	19,399	1,656	6,385	11,358
Idaho	3,723	0	1,150	2,573
Montana	7,212	1,569	2,925	2,718
Nevada	2,408	0	1,179	1,629
New Mexico	21,262	8,101	5,824	7,337
Utah	6,408	464	901	5,043
Wyoming	6,581	1,286	3,524	2,071
<b>Pacific</b>	92,102	812	10,269	81,021
Alaska	739	0	140	599
California	71,378	812	7,254	63,312
Hawaii	578	0	0	578
Oregon	8,724	0	1,163	7,611
Washington	10,633	0	1,712	8,921

a Excludes service pipe. Data not adjusted to common diameter equivalent. Mileage shown as of end of year.  
 b Includes 4,886 miles of underground storage pipe.

\* Source—Gas Facts 1974

\* Source—Gas Facts 1974

# Selected Operating Statistics of Major Transmission Systems

Name of Transmission System	Compressor Stations		Miles of Transmission Pipeline			1974		
	No. of Transmission Stations	Installed Horsepower	Total	10" & Under Diameter	10 1/2" - 20 0" Diameter	20 1/2" & Over Diameter	Peak Day Sendoff (MMCF)	Operating Revenues (000,000)
Algonquin Gas Transmission Co.	3	30,900	909	281	138	490	698	\$ 178.1
Cities Service Gas Co.	35	225,510	5,307	1,420	2,476	1,411	2,157	216.5
Colorado Interstate Gas Co.	14	126,780	2,425	410	1,217	798	1,199	172.1
Columbia Gas Transmission Co.	84	349,822	10,098	3,484	4,925	1,689	7,275	941.7
Columbia Gulf Transmission Co.	16	467,470	3,520	124	341	3,055	1,815	125.3
Consolidated Gas Supply Corp.	45	117,247	3,619	526	2,413	680	4,029	541.3
East Tennessee Natural Gas Co.	10	20,520	1,012	447	383	182	349	54.6
El Paso Natural Gas Co.	80	804,588	9,493	1,806	2,690	4,997	3,747	829.4
Florida Gas Transmission Co.	20	144,070	4,266	1,385	891	1,990	805	104.3
Michigan Wisconsin Pipeline Co.	17	753,060	7,578	1,328	700	5,550	4,420	531.9
Midwestern Gas Transmission Co.	14	94,560	903	55	0	848	1,012	170.9
Mississippi River Transmission Co.	18	104,125	1,760	203	206	1,351	997	141.5
Natural Gas Pipeline Co. Of America	52	938,105	9,655	811	980	7,864	4,552	590.7
Northern Natural Gas Co.	60	920,532	18,747	11,017	3,182	4,548	3,111	556.7
Pacific Gas Transmission Co.	12	235,620	639	0	0	639	1,292	227.4
Panhandle Eastern Pipeline Co.	54	615,560	6,692	729	1,345	4,618	2,157	379.4
South Georgia Natural Gas Co.	2	3,500	769	563	206	0	104	17.2
Southern Natural Gas Co.	36	354,726	6,734	990	3,601	2,143	2,141	379.4
Tenneco, Inc.	60	1,230,475	13,087	1,281	1,713	10,093	4,665	745.1
Texas Eastern Transmission Corp.	75	1,176,110	8,833	871	1,608	6,354	3,447	569.3
Texas Gas Transmission Corp.	19	459,010	5,520	1,185	1,440	2,895	2,502	346.1
Transcontinental Gas Pipeline Corp.	6	951,185	8,778	755	1,440	6,583	3,905	520.3
Transwestern Pipeline Co.	126	207,109	3,295	1,312	430	1,553	995	172.7
Frankline Gas Co.	19	332,000	6,679	6	544	3,129	1,188	208.5
United Gas Pipeline Co.	31	189,305	7,338	2,401	3,044	1,893	4,124	453.4

a. Includes transmission systems with more than 500 miles of transmission pipeline and \$5,000,000 operating revenues  
Source: Federal Power Commission

# Marketed Production and Interstate Shipments of Natural Gas, 1974

State and District	Marketed Production (Millions of cubic feet)	Interstate Movements	
		Receipts	Deliveries <sup>b</sup>
<b>United States</b>	<b>21,000,522</b>	<b>\$53,800,441</b>	<b>\$52,997,946</b>
<b>New England</b>	0	459,740	198,708
Connecticut	0	160,932	94,269
Maine	0	17,280	1,435
Massachusetts	0	182,472	26,379
New Hampshire	0	0	0
Rhode Island	0	99,152	55,696
Vermont	0	0	0
<b>Middle Atlantic</b>	87,627	3,365,768	1,464,639
New Jersey	0	760,511	476,406
New York	4,990	485,735	256,225
Pennsylvania	82,637	1,759,519	1,131,508
<b>East North Central</b>	162,800	8,293,968	4,314,225
Illinois	1,436	2,211,749	901,324
Indiana	176	1,967,446	1,435,665
Michigan	69,133	869,063	13,232
Ohio	92,655	2,778,124	1,794,255
Wisconsin	0	465,569	79,739
<b>West North Central</b>	920,559	7,083,498	5,905,510
Iowa	0	3,379,323	3,095,699
Kansas	856,782	2,100,454	2,345,003
Minnesota	0	575,338	223,040
Missouri	32	1,603,054	1,184,299
Nebraska	2,576	1,149,267	1,149,267
North Dakota	31,206	16,053	6,301
South Dakota	0	34,107	1,901
<b>South Atlantic</b>	247,672	6,045,450	4,813,329
Delaware	0	22,193	1,357
District of Columbia	0	0	0
Florida	38,137	255,495	892,111
Georgia	0	2,227,583	548,936 <sup>d</sup>
Maryland	133	52,816 <sup>d</sup>	589,755
North Carolina	0	732,669	732,669
South Carolina	0	869,771	737,669
Virginia	1,096	389,360	747,850
West Virginia	202,306	1,295,565	1,300,577
<b>East South Central</b>	176,545	16,079,591	14,892,174
Alabama	27,565	2,927,510	2,249,394
Kentucky	71,876	3,684,235	6,490,158
Louisiana	7,532,631	1,451,639	2,367,371
Mississippi	78,387	6,064,296	5,858,825
Tennessee	17	4,127,109	3,863,265
<b>West South Central</b>	17,687,346	5,382,538	14,892,174
Arkansas	123,975	2,421,412	2,249,394
Louisiana	7,532,631	972,873	6,490,158
Oklahoma	1,638,942	1,451,639	2,367,371
Texas	8,170,798	536,614	3,766,251
<b>Mountain</b>	1,821,684	3,548,935	4,051,655
Arizona	224	1,491,149	1,295,365
Colorado	144,629	295,181	118,486
Idaho	0	506,879	453,673
Montana	54,873	71,045	25,214
Nevada	0	64,593	0
New Mexico	1,244,279	784,918	1,760,380
Utah	50,552	238,164	181,740
Wyoming	326,657	97,006	296,797
<b>Pacific</b>	494,289	2,727,150	888,115
Alaska	128,935	50,258	0
California	365,354	1,598,378	0
Hawaii	0	0	0
Oregon	0	464,072	359,991
Washington	0	664,700	477,866

a. Includes receipts from Canada of 405,489 million cubic feet into Idaho, 238,905 million cubic feet into Washington, 256,100 million cubic feet into Minnesota, 48,111 million cubic feet into Montana, 5,556 million cubic feet into New York, 4,491 million cubic feet into Vermont, and from Mexico 222 million cubic feet into Texas  
b. Includes sales into Canada of 13,252 million cubic feet from Michigan, 31 million cubic feet from Montana, and into Mexico 9,051 million cubic feet from Texas, and 4,217 million cubic feet from Arizona. LNG exports of 50,258 million cubic feet from Alaska to Japan  
c. Includes the Hampshire and Vermont  
d. Included in Maine  
e. Included in Maryland  
f. Includes District of Columbia  
Source: U.S. Bureau of Mines, *Natural Gas Annual*, 1974



Gas Utility Industry Sales by State and Class of Service, 1974\*

Division and State	(Billions of \$)					
	Total	Class of Service				Average Rate Value
		Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	
United States	16,000.1	4,864.8	2,293.4	8,153.2	689.0	1,024
<b>New England</b>	267.5	138.5	59.4	59.9	9.7	1,010
Connecticut	95.7	32.1	15.7	17.9	0.0	1,012
Maine	1.8	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.1	1,011
Massachusetts	163.1	83.4	36.9	30.7	4.4	1,009
New Hampshire	9.2	4.2	1.9	2.1	0.8	1,007
Rhode Island	24.0	12.8	4.0	6.9	0.1	1,013
Vermont	3.6	1.4	0.5	1.7	0.0	1,008
<b>Middle Atlantic</b>	1,644.2	787.0	284.6	541.8	30.9	1,024
New Jersey	278.8	141.9	60.6	72.2	2.1	1,026
New York	606.8	346.7	116.1	125.6	18.4	1,023
Pennsylvania	758.6	296.4	107.8	344.0	10.4	1,024
<b>East North Central</b>	4,031.8	1,555.7	741.1	1,686.5	48.4	1,017
Illinois	1,126.6	472.8	222.3	428.2	3.3	1,023
Indiana	497.0	155.4	72.9	267.0	1.7	997
Michigan	932.0	354.5	204.2	365.9	7.4	1,007
Ohio	1,090.4	452.9	186.0	433.2	18.2	1,026
Wisconsin	185.8	120.1	55.6	192.2	17.9	1,015
<b>West North Central</b>	1,734.5	508.1	276.9	896.4	51.1	1,001
Iowa	314.5	92.0	55.9	148.3	18.3	1,011
Kansas	479.4	90.2	42.7	338.2	8.3	986
Minnesota	321.8	106.1	46.2	162.8	6.6	1,001
Missouri	366.2	147.6	76.0	131.5	11.1	1,005
Nebraska	196.1	51.1	35.4	103.3	6.5	1,002
North Dakota	24.1	9.7	11.2	3.2	0.2	1,002
South Dakota	12.0	11.4	9.4	11.1	0.1	999
<b>South Atlantic</b>	1,267.9	332.5	185.9	703.0	46.5	1,025
Delaware	22.5	7.6	3.1	10.2	1.6	1,020
District of Columbia	26.0	13.3	10.6	0.1	2.0	1,012
Florida	151.0	14.9	23.1	94.7	18.3	1,043
Georgia	320.9	75.9	39.1	201.8	2.2	1,028
Maryland	158.4	70.6	24.8	59.5	1.5	1,020
North Carolina	140.1	27.6	18.0	91.6	3.1	1,025
South Carolina	146.1	19.1	14.2	105.4	7.5	1,025
Virginia	117.7	47.9	28.5	54.9	6.3	1,022
West Virginia	164.8	55.6	24.4	82.8	8.0	1,023
<b>East South Central</b>	858.9	203.7	111.8	520.2	23.2	1,022
Alabama	252.9	50.9	25.4	176.3	0.4	1,028
Kentucky	196.0	39.6	35.1	74.3	7.0	1,015
Mississippi	167.0	28.4	15.0	112.6	11.0	1,025
Tennessee	243.0	44.9	36.2	157.1	4.8	1,020
<b>West South Central</b>	3,198.6	417.2	204.7	2,292.9	283.8	1,027
Arkansas	248.5	44.2	27.7	174.8	1.8	999
Louisiana	527.2	67.6	74.4	420.5	15.2	1,030
Oklahoma	391.3	72.6	40.7	146.2	131.7	1,031
Texas	2,031.1	232.7	111.8	1,551.5	135.1	1,027
<b>Mountain</b>	984.0	252.6	157.7	548.4	25.3	1,036
Arizona	168.1	35.0	22.7	105.7	4.8	1,065
Colorado	288.3	89.9	64.1	132.8	1.7	967
Idaho	50.9	9.7	7.8	11.5	0.0	1,042
Montana	78.3	33.8	15.7	46.1	3.1	1,022
Nevada	65.4	9.3	9.1	36.1	0.8	1,067
New Mexico	140.4	28.9	14.5	84.2	12.9	1,062
Utah	119.1	43.4	14.7	61.0	0.0	952
Wyoming	72.3	12.0	8.8	49.0	2.0	996
<b>Pacific</b>	2,012.8	669.4	271.1	902.0	170.0	1,052
Alaska	27.2	4.5	5.1	11.7	5.7	1,008
California	1,706.1	604.5	218.0	719.6	164.0	1,056
Hawaii	3.4	0.9	0.8	1.8	0.0	921
Oregon	95.4	22.8	14.0	58.5	0.0	1,044
Washington	180.7	46.7	33.2	110.4	0.1	1,047

Gas Utility Industry Firm and Interruptible Gas Sales by State, 1974\*

Division and State	(Billions of \$)					
	Total	Commercial		Total	Industrial	
		Firm	Interruptible		Firm	Interruptible
United States	2,293.4	2,163.1	130.3	8,153.2	4,718.3	3,434.9
<b>New England</b>	59.4	57.9	1.4	59.9	37.0	22.8
Connecticut	15.7	15.4	0.3	17.9	15.6	2.3
Maine	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.8	0.4	0.1
Massachusetts	36.9	35.7	1.1	30.7	15.9	14.7
New Hampshire	1.9	1.9	0.0	2.2	1.1	1.2
Rhode Island	4.0	3.9	0.1	6.9	3.9	3.0
Vermont	0.5	0.5	0.0	1.7	0.2	1.5
<b>Middle Atlantic</b>	284.6	279.1	5.5	541.8	450.0	91.8
New Jersey	60.6	56.0	4.7	72.2	38.0	34.2
New York	116.1	115.4	0.7	125.6	98.9	26.7
Pennsylvania	107.8	107.7	0.1	344.0	313.1	30.9
<b>East North Central</b>	741.1	719.6	21.5	1,686.5	1,313.4	373.1
Illinois	222.3	219.4	2.9	428.2	364.9	63.3
Indiana	72.9	69.1	3.8	267.0	231.3	35.7
Michigan	204.2	199.3	4.9	365.9	276.0	89.9
Ohio	186.0	184.2	1.8	433.2	393.4	39.8
Wisconsin	55.6	47.6	8.0	192.2	47.8	144.4
<b>West North Central</b>	276.9	241.5	35.3	898.4	309.6	588.8
Iowa	55.9	42.0	13.0	148.3	72.4	75.9
Kansas	42.7	40.4	2.3	338.2	92.9	245.3
Minnesota	46.2	43.5	2.7	162.8	54.5	108.4
Missouri	76.0	65.9	10.1	131.5	36.7	74.8
Nebraska	35.4	31.0	4.4	103.3	33.0	70.3
North Dakota	11.2	11.2	0.0	3.2	0.0	3.2
South Dakota	9.4	7.6	1.8	11.1	0.2	10.8
<b>South Atlantic</b>	185.9	171.2	14.7	703.0	264.9	438.1
Delaware	3.1	3.1	0.0	10.2	8.6	1.6
District of Columbia	10.6	8.9	1.7	0.1	0.0	0.1
Florida	23.1	22.2	1.0	94.7	26.7	68.0
Georgia	39.1	38.6	0.5	201.8	24.5	179.3
Maryland	24.8	20.5	4.3	59.5	33.2	26.2
North Carolina	18.0	18.0	0.0	91.6	32.9	58.6
South Carolina	14.2	10.8	3.4	105.4	22.0	83.4
Virginia	28.5	24.8	3.7	54.9	35.6	19.3
West Virginia	24.4	24.4	0.0	82.8	81.3	1.5
<b>East South Central</b>	111.8	105.2	6.5	520.2	343.8	176.4
Alabama	25.4	25.3	0.1	176.3	127.7	48.6
Kentucky	35.1	32.1	3.0	74.3	37.4	36.9
Mississippi	15.0	15.0	0.0	112.6	92.9	19.7
Tennessee	36.2	32.8	3.4	157.1	85.8	71.3
<b>West South Central</b>	204.7	200.3	4.4	2,292.9	1,623.8	669.2
Arkansas	27.7	27.7	0.0	174.8	157.2	17.1
Louisiana	24.4	24.1	0.3	420.5	402.7	17.8
Oklahoma	40.7	39.6	1.1	146.2	46.1	100.2
Texas	111.8	108.9	2.9	1,551.5	1,017.3	534.2
<b>Mountain</b>	157.7	156.6	1.1	548.4	217.2	331.2
Arizona	22.7	22.7	0.0	105.7	105.5	0.1
Colorado	64.3	63.8	0.5	132.8	30.6	102.2
Idaho	7.8	7.8	0.0	23.5	22.8	0.7
Montana	15.7	15.7	0.0	36.1	2.5	33.6
Nevada	9.3	9.3	0.0	46.1	17.3	28.8
New Mexico	14.5	13.9	0.6	84.2	16.9	67.3
Utah	14.7	14.7	0.0	61.0	5.1	55.9
Wyoming	8.8	8.8	0.0	49.0	16.5	32.6
<b>Pacific</b>	271.3	231.5	39.8	902.0	158.5	743.5
Alaska	5.3	4.3	1.0	11.7	11.6	0.1
California	218.0	190.8	27.2	719.6	79.5	640.2
Hawaii	0.8	0.8	0.0	1.8	1.8	0.0
Oregon	14.0	13.5	0.5	58.5	30.5	28.0
Washington	33.2	22.1	11.1	110.4	35.2	75.2

\* Source—Gas Facts 1974

\* Source—Gas Facts 1974

Summary of Main Line Natural Gas Sales to Industrial Users, by Type of Sale—1974, MMcf

State	Firm	Offpeak	Interruptible	Not specified	Total
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Alabama	55,099	0	24,344	0	79,443
Arizona	65,118	0	0	0	65,118
Arkansas	131,583	0	5,206	0	136,789
Colorado	114	0	1,304	53,039	54,457
Delaware	3,432	0	52	0	3,484
Florida	25,124	0	47,452	10	72,586
Georgia	3,538	0	14,920	0	18,458
Illinois	25,303	0	22,932	0	48,235
Indiana	0	0	1,967	0	1,967
Iowa	8,216	0	3,465	0	11,681
Kansas	30,342	0	96,960	27,777	155,079
Kentucky	10,760	0	2,088	0	12,848
Louisiana	137,851	0	131	479	138,461
Maryland	0	0	56	0	56
Michigan	10,603	0	2,217	0	12,820
Minnesota	32,182	0	9,549	0	41,731
Mississippi	61,797	0	4,020	7,463	73,280
Missouri	8,257	0	22,331	259	30,847
Montana	0	0	2,858	1,687	4,545
Nebraska	23,608	0	24,594	0	48,202
Nevada	40,506	0	0	0	40,506
New Hampshire	121	0	261	0	382
New Jersey	0	0	0	0	0
New Mexico	13,836	0	476	0	14,312
North Carolina	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	0	0	1,042	0	1,042
Ohio	8,398	3,616	3,505	0	15,519
Oklahoma	5,551	0	15,832	191	21,574
Pennsylvania	5,748	0	967	0	6,715
South Carolina	3,250	0	1,896	0	5,146
South Dakota	5	0	4,615	0	4,620
Tennessee	24,182	0	14,200	341	38,723
Texas	33,929	0	135,835	0	169,764
Virginia	218	0	309	0	527
Washington	404	0	0	0	404
West Virginia	1,231	0	863	0	2,094
Wyoming	44	0	13,842	0	13,886
Total	770,350	3,616	480,089	91,246	1,345,301

Source: Data compiled from table 4.

Source: Mineral Industry Surveys, Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior Dated March 2, 1976

# Main Line Sales Directly to Industrial End Users for Some Critical States 1974 \*

State	Product	Quantity	Value	Notes
Kentucky	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
Maryland	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	Ohio	...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
Pennsylvania		...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...

State	Product	Quantity	Value	Notes
South Carolina	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	Virginia	...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
...		...	...	...
West Virginia		...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...

\*Source: Mineral Industry Surveys, Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior Dated March 2, 1976



# Salient Fuel Statistics—1972 Kentucky

KENTUCKY (Pop. 3,296,000)

	Anthracite (thousand tons)	Bituminous coal and lignite (thousand tons)	Crude oil (thousand barrels)	Natural gas inputs (thousand MCF)	Natural gas (MMcf)	Hydroelectric power (thousand kilowatt hours)
Production	0	2,000,500	47,100	20,100	94,000	0
Quantity used, thousands	0	1,114,800	4,000	4	63,000	0
Value, thousands	0	270,000	40,000	4	15,000	0
Average number of active operations	0	1,100	100	100	100	100
Labor force - total	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Resisting effects	0	0	0	0	0	0

	Anthracite (thousand tons)	Bituminous coal and lignite (thousand tons)	Petroleum products (thousand bbl)	Natural gas (MMcf)	Hydro power and nuclear (million kw-hr)
Domestic consumption	0	110	11,000	121,190	0
Industrial consumption	0	3,610	1,000	97,087	0
Transportation	0	0	40,000	0,000	0
Electric power	0	1,111	100	10,014	3,810
Miscellaneous	0	0	200	0	0
Total	0	20,240	51,300	200,204	2,610

## Salient Energy Statistics - 1972

	Anthracite (thousand tons)	Bituminous coal and lignite (thousand tons)	Petroleum products (thousand bbl)	Natural gas (MMcf)	Hydro power and nuclear	Total gross inputs	Utility electricity distributed	Total net inputs (three sectors)
Household/commercial	0	50.7	0	0	0	193.2	55.7	248.9
Industrial	0	98.0	0	0	0	240.5	93.5	334.0
Transportation	0	0	258.8	0	0	258.9	0	258.9
Electric power	0	180.3	0	0	0	500.6	0	500.6
Miscellaneous	0	0	1.3	0	0	1.3	0	1.3
Total	0	229.0	259.1	0	0	1,200.4	149.2	863.0
Percentages	0	19.0	21.5	0	0	100.0	12.4	74.6

	Hydro (million kw-hr)	Nuclear (million kw-hr)	Total
Generating plants	0	0	0
Number	0	0	0
Installed capacity (thousand kw)	0	0	0
Production (million kw-hr)	0	0	0

Total gross energy input: 1,200.4 trillion Btu  
 Total gross energy input per capita: 367 million Btu  
 Total net energy input: 863.0 trillion Btu  
 Total net energy input per capita: 261 million Btu



# Salient Fuel Statistics—1972 Maryland and District of Columbia

	Anthracite (thousand tons)	Bituminous coal and lignite (thousand tons)	Crude oil (thousand bbl)	Natural gas liquids (thousand bbl)	Natural gas (MMcf)	Uranium (thousand pounds recoverable U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub> )
Reserves	0	1,068,210	0	0	0	0
Production:						
Quantity (thousand tons)	0	1,650	0	0	264	0
Value (thousands)	0	8,261	0	0	51	0
Average number of active operations:	Coal mines: 33	Grade oil wells: 0		Natural gas wells: 16		Uranium mines: 0
Employment (total):	Coal sector (excluding processing): 26					
Processing plants:	Bituminous refineries			Natural gas processing plants		Uranium mills
Number	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rated capacity:	0 bbl	0	0	0 MMcf	0	0 tons of ore
CONSUMPTION						
	Anthracite (thousand tons)	Bituminous coal and lignite (thousand tons)	Distillate products (thousand bbl)	Natural gas (MMcf)	Hydropower and nuclear (million kw-hr)	
Residential/commercial	0	55	33,239	127,386	0	
Industrial	0	1,093	10,367	74,575	0	
Transportation	0	0	58,344	3,601	0	
Electric power	0	1,203	11,859	7,043	2,284	
Miscellaneous	0	0	575	0	0	
Total	0	10,323	111,200	212,605	2,284	

## Salient Energy Statistics - 1972

	ENERGY CONSUMPTION, TRILLION BTU					Total gross inputs	Utility electricity distributed	Total net inputs (three sectors)
	Anthracite	Bituminous coal and lignite 1/	Distillate products	Natural gas	Hydropower- nuclear			
Residential/commercial	0	1.5	198.2	111.4	0	311.1	71.3	502.4
Industrial	0	105.2	61.1	26.9	0	263.4	46.3	309.7
Transportation	0	0	114.1	1.7	0	318.0	0.7	318.7
Electric power	0	127.4	180.3	7.7	23.2	338.6	...	...
Miscellaneous	0	0	1.4	0	0	5.3	...	5.3
Total	0	254.1	297.5	219.2	23.2	1,256.4	119.3	1,036.1
Percentages	0.2	20.2	60.3	17.6	1.9	100.0	...	...
Generating plants:	Fossil fuel		Nuclear	Hydropower	Total			
Number	11		0	3	34			
Installed capacity (thousand kw)	7,271		0	497	7,768			
Production (million kw-hr)	2,802		0	2,284	30,086			

Total gross energy input: 1,256.4 trillion Btu

Total gross energy input per capita: 226 million Btu

Total net energy input: 1,036.1 trillion Btu

Total net energy input per capita: 216 million Btu

1/ Includes Delaware.

# Salient Fuel Statistics—1972 New Jersey

	Anthracite (thousand tons)	Bituminous coal and lignite (thousand tons)	Petroleum products (thousand bbl)	Natural gas liquids (thousand bbl)	Natural gas (MMcf)	Uranium (thousand pounds recoverable U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub> )
Production	0	0	0	0	0	0
Quantity	0	0	0	0	0	0
Value, thousands	0	0	0	0	0	0

Average number of active operations: Coal mines: 0, Petroleum wells: 0, Natural gas wells: 0, Uranium mines: 0

Total capacity (total): 1,197,560 (thousand barrels for refining/processing)

Processing plants	Crude oil refineries	Natural gas processing plants	Uranium mills
Number	0	0	0
Capacity (MMcf)	0	0	0
Capacity (bbl)	0	0	0
Capacity (tons of ore)	0	0	0

	CONSUMPTION				
	Anthracite (thousand tons)	Bituminous coal and lignite (thousand tons)	Petroleum products (thousand bbl)	Natural gas (MMcf)	Hydropower and nuclear (million kW-hr)
Manufacturing	0	2	76,026	210,038	0
Industrial	0	32	21,681	97,106	0
Transportation	0	0	101,575	729	4,132
Electric power	0	1,107	49,009	25,019	0
Miscellaneous	0	0	522	0	0
Total	0	1,131	248,513	332,912	4,132

## Salient Energy Statistics - 1972

	ENERGY CONSUMPTION, TRILLION BTU							
	Anthracite	Bituminous coal and lignite	Petroleum products	Natural gas	Hydropower- nuclear	Total gross inputs	Utility electricity distributed	Total net inputs (three sectors)
Household/commer. (H/C)	0	0.1	451.9	216.5	0	668.5	97.6	766.1
Industrial	0	1.1	123.9	100.1	0	225.1	63.0	288.1
Transportation	0	0	33.4	8	0	552.2	0	552.2
Electric power	0	25.7	106.5	23.8	34.1	399.1	...	...
Miscellaneous	0	0	3.1	0	0	9.9	...	9.9
Total	0	25.9	734.8	343.2	34.1	1,855.8	160.6	1,616.3
Percentages	0	1.4	37.3	18.5	2.4	100.0	...	...

Generating plants	Fossil fuel	Nuclear	Hydropower	Total
Number	41	1	2	44
Installed capacity (thousand kW)	1,946	50	151	2,147
Production (million kW-hr)	30,127	1,109	225	31,461

Total gross energy input: 1,855.8 trillion Btu  
 Total net energy input: 1,616.3 trillion Btu  
 Total gross energy input per capita: 257 million Btu  
 Total net energy input per capita: 220 million Btu



# Salient Fuel Statistics—1972 New York

	Anthracite (thousand tons)	Bituminous coal and lignite (thousand tons)	Crude oil (thousand bbl)	Natural gas liquids (thousand bbl)	Natural gas (MMcf)	Uranium (thousand pounds recoverable U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub> )
Reserves.....	0	0	9,246	0	139,184	0
Production:						
Quantity.....	0	0	1,018	0	3,679	0
Value, thousands.....	0	0	4,897	0	1,199	0

Average number of active operations - (oil mines): 0      Crude oil wells: 5,527      Natural gas wells: 650      Uranium mines: 0

Labor force - Total: 8,200,000      Fuel sector (excluding processing): 1,246

Processing plants:	Petroleum refineries	Natural gas processing plants	Uranium mills
Number.....	2	0	0
Daily capacity.....	102,600      bbl	0      MMcf	0 tons of ore

CONSUMPTION					
	Anthracite (thousand tons)	Bituminous coal and lignite (thousand tons)	Petroleum products (thousand bbl)	Natural gas (MMcf)	Hydropower and nuclear (million kW-hr)
Household-commercial.....	0	51	169,965	491,559	0
Industrial.....	0	7,336	15,615	127,241	0
Transportation.....	0	0	219,320	3,401	0
Electric power.....	0	6,060	92,892	75,507	34,007
Miscellaneous.....	941	0	986	0	0
Total.....	941	13,447	598,778	697,708	34,007

## Salient Energy Statistics - 1972

ENERGY CONSUMPTION, TRILLION BTU								
	Anthracite	Bituminous coal and lignite	Petroleum products	Natural gas	Hydropower- nuclear	Total gross inputs	Utility electricity distributed	Total net inputs (three sectors)
Household-commercial.....	0	1.4	1,014.1	506.8	0	1,522.3	234.9	1,757.2
Industrial.....	0	700.0	93.6	131.2	0	424.8	110.7	535.5
Transportation.....	0	0	1,185.7	3.5	0	1,189.2	10.3	1,199.5
Electric power.....	0	115.4	577.9	77.8	354.8	1,145.9	...	...
Miscellaneous.....	23.9	0	5.6	0	0	29.5	...	29.5
Total.....	23.9	816.8	2,876.9	719.3	354.8	4,311.7	355.9	3,521.7
Percentages.....	0.6	7.8	66.7	16.7	8.2	100.0		

Generating plants:	Fossil fuel	Nuclear	Hydropower	Total
Number.....	4	3	119	206
Installed capacity (thousand kW).....	18,981	1,434	3,974	24,389
Production (million kW-hr).....	68,133	6,465	27,562	102,160

Total gross energy input: 4,311.7 trillion Btu

Total gross energy input per capita: 235 million Btu

Total net energy input: 3,521.7 trillion Btu

Total net energy input per capita: 192 million Btu

NY 114-74

# Salient Fuel Statistics—1972 North Carolina

	Anthracite (thousand tons)	Bituminous coal and lignite (thousand tons)	Crude oil (thousand bbl)	Natural gas liquids (thousand bbl)	Natural gas (MMcf)	Uranium (thousand pounds recoverable U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub> )
Reserves.....	0	Not available	0	0	0	0
Production:						
Quantity.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
Value, thousands.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
Average number of active operations - Coal mines: 0      Crude oil wells: 0      Natural gas wells: 0      Uranium mines: 0						
Labor force - Total: 2,997,000      Fuel sector (excluding processing): 0						
Processing plants:						
Number.....	0		0		0	0
Daily capacity.....	0	bbl	0	MMcf	0	0 tons of ore
	CONSUMPTION					
	Anthracite (thousand tons)	Bituminous coal and lignite (thousand tons)	Petroleum products (thousand bbl)	Natural gas (MMcf)	Hydropower and nuclear (million kW-hr)	
Household-commercial.....	0	370	30,071	51,151	0	
Industrial.....	0	1,421	14,593	94,252	0	
Transportation.....	0	0	73,743	6,071	0	
Electric power.....	0	18,763	5,220	16,812	6,429	
Miscellaneous.....	0	0	1,283	0	0	
Total.....	0	20,556	124,910	168,286	6,429	

## Salient Energy Statistics - 1972

	ENERGY CONSUMPTION, TRILLION BTU							
	Anthracite	Bituminous coal and lignite	Petroleum products	Natural gas	Hydropower- nuclear	Total gross inputs	Utility electricity distributed	Total net inputs (three sectors)
Household-commercial.....	0	10.1	171.6	52.7	0	234.4	100.6	335.0
Industrial.....	0	18.8	88.1	97.2	0	224.1	70.4	294.5
Transportation.....	0	0	390.9	6.3	0	397.2	0	397.2
Electric power.....	0	419.1	32.3	17.3	66.7	535.4	...	...
Miscellaneous.....	0	0	6.5	0	0	6.5	...	6.5
Total.....	0	468.0	689.5	173.5	66.7	1,397.6	171.0	1,033.2
Percentages.....	-	33.5	49.3	12.4	4.8	100.0	...	...
Generating plants:		Fossil fuel		Nuclear		Hydropower		Total
Number.....		31		0		42		73
Installed capacity (thousand kW).....		4,181		0		1,834		11,215
Production (million kW-hr).....		51,162		0		6,429		57,591
Total gross energy input: 1,397.6      trillion Btu								
Total gross energy input per capita: 268      million Btu								
Total net energy input: 1,033.2      trillion Btu								
Total net energy input per capita: 198      million Btu								



# Salient Fuel Statistics—1972 Pennsylvania

	Anthracite (thousand tons)	Bituminous coal and lignite (thousand tons)	Crude oil (thousand bbl)	Natural gas 1972 (thousand bbl)	Natural gas (MMcf)	Uranium (thousand pounds recoverable U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub> )
Production:	1,099,930	21,480,019	17,343	715	1,506,968	0
Quantity:	7,106	78,933	1,641	2	73,958	0
Value, thousands:	45,241	69,267	16,416	2	22,189	0
Average cost of active operation:	Coal mines: 1,110	Crude oil wells: 12,106	Natural gas wells: 16,600	Uranium mines: 0		
Labor force - Total:	5,117,700	Fuel sector (excluding processing): 26,716				
Processing plants:	Bituminous coal fields:	Crude oil gas processing plants:	Uranium:			
Number:	11	2	0			
Daily capacity:	945,620	3	MMcf	0 tons of ore		

	CONSUMPTION				
	Anthracite (thousand tons)	Bituminous coal and lignite (thousand tons)	Petroleum products (thousand bbl)	Natural gas (MMcf)	Hydropower and nuclear (million kW-hr)
Household/commercial:	0	49	75,233	518,606	0
Industrial:	0	28,542	25,589	195,951	0
Transportation:	0	0	146,320	22,555	0
Electric power:	0	35,053	27,204	2,474	1,422
Miscellaneous:	1,322	0	1,185	0	0
Total:	1,322	63,644	272,241	847,586	1,422

## Salient Energy Statistics - 1972

	ENERGY CONSUMPTION, TRILLION BTU							
	Anthracite	Bituminous coal and lignite	Petroleum products	Natural gas	Hydropower- nuclear	Total gross inputs	Utility electricity distributed	Total net inputs (three sectors)
Household/commercial:	0	12.2	445.5	411.6	0	889.3	156.4	1,043.7
Industrial:	0	279.6	156.2	408.2	0	1,334.0	160.3	1,494.3
Transportation:	0	0	273.5	28.5	0	802.8	3.4	806.1
Electric power:	0	281.0	167.7	5.2	19.0	975.4	...	...
Miscellaneous:	100.3	0	0	0	0	118.3	...	118.3
Total:	100.3	1,574.8	1,392.3	873.9	19.0	5,119.8	318.0	3,462.0
Percentages:	2.0	30.8	27.3	17.1	0.4	100.0	...	...

	Fossil fuel	Nuclear	Hydropower	Total
Generating plants:				
Number:	191	3	9	113
Installed capacity (thousand kW):	20,967	156	1,652	22,775
Production (million kW-hr):	96,035	299	1,531	97,865

Total gross energy input: 5,119.8 trillion Btu  
 Total gross energy input per capita: 116 million Btu  
 Total net energy input: 3,462.0 trillion Btu  
 Total net energy input per capita: 291 million Btu

# Salient Fuel Statistics—1972 Virginia

	Anthracite (thousand tons)	Bituminous coal and lignite (thousand tons)	Crude oil (thousand bbl)	Natural gas liquids (thousand bbl)	Natural gas (MMcf)	Uranium (thousand pounds recoverable U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub> )
Production	0	1,111,680	8	0	35,921	0
Quantity	0	3,925	inside	0	2,787	0
Value, thousands	0	33,091	inside	0	892	0

Average number of active operations: Coal mines: 0; Crude oil wells: 1; Natural gas wells: 130; Uranium mines: 0

Labor force - Total: 1,112,000; Coal sector (excluding processing): 12,135

	Petroleum refineries	Natural gas processing plants	Uranium mills
Number	1	0	0
Daily capacity	34,000 bbl	0 MMcf	0 tons of ore

	CONSUMPTION				
	Anthracite (thousand tons)	Bituminous coal and lignite (thousand tons)	Petroleum products (thousand bbl)	Natural gas (MMcf)	Hydropower and nuclear (million kW-hr)
Household-commercial	0	516	23,223	82,464	0
Industrial	0	2,717	10,080	64,849	0
Transportation	0	0	86,544	8,274	0
Electric power	0	5,089	25,610	4,512	1,810
Miscellaneous	0	0	1,129	0	0
Total	0	8,322	144,586	160,099	1,810

## Salient Energy Statistics - 1972

	ENERGY CONSUMPTION, TRILLION BTU							
	Anthracite	Bituminous coal and lignite	Petroleum products	Natural gas	Hydropower- nuclear	Total gross inputs	Utility electricity distributed	Total net inputs (three sectors)
Household-commercial	0	11.3	133.8	85.0	0	230.1	93.7	323.8
Industrial	0	74.1	61.0	66.9	0	202.0	32.4	234.4
Transportation	0	0	463.1	8.5	0	471.6	0	471.6
Electric power	0	113.7	190.4	4.7	18.9	297.7	...	...
Miscellaneous	0.2	0	6.7	0	0	6.9	...	6.9
Total	0.2	199.1	825.0	165.1	18.9	1,208.3	126.1	1,036.7
Percentages	Instg.	16.5	68.3	13.7	1.5	100.0		

Generating plants	Fossil fuel		Nuclear	Hydropower	Total
	Number	Installed capacity (thousand kW)	Production (million kW-hr)	Number	Production (million kW-hr)
	29	5,710	448	24	30,251
		28,541	448		

Total gross energy input: 1,208.3 trillion Btu  
 Total gross energy input per capita: 254 million Btu  
 Total net energy input: 1,036.7 trillion Btu  
 Total net energy input per capita: 218 million Btu

# Salient Fuel Statistics—1972 West Virginia

	Anthracite (thousand tons)	Bituminous coal and lignite (thousand tons)	Crude oil (thousand bbl)	Natural gas liquids (thousand bbl)	Natural gas (MMcf)	Uranium (thousand pounds recoverable)
Reserves.....	0	19,859,790	11,170	12,154	2,155,957	0
Production:						
Quantity.....	0	121,753	1,677	8	213,951	0
Value, thousands.....	0	1,275,813	12,047	8	65,485	0

Average number of active operations - Coal mines: 915      Coal oil wells: 1,176      Natural gas wells: 21,121      Uranium mines: 0

Labor force - Total: 657,000      Fuel sector (excluding processing): 51,120

Processing plants: Anthracite coal: 0      Bituminous coal: 1      Natural gas processing plants: 0      Uranium mills: 0

	Number	Daily capacity
Anthracite coal	0	0 bbl
Bituminous coal	1	17.5 MMcf
Natural gas	0	0 tons of ore
Uranium mills	0	0 tons of ore

### CONSUMPTION

	Anthracite (thousand tons)	Bituminous coal and lignite (thousand tons)	Petroleum products (thousand bbl)	Natural gas (MMcf)	Hydropower and nuclear (million kw-hr)
Household-commercial.....	0	271	1,672	83,315	0
Industrial.....	0	9,436	11,413	130,279	0
Transportation.....	0	0	29,778	14,792	0
Electric power.....	0	19,405	655	557	514
Miscellaneous.....	8	0	79	0	0
Total.....	8	29,512	30,288	228,843	514

### Salient Energy Statistics - 1972

#### ENERGY CONSUMPTION, TRILLION BTU

	Anthracite	Bituminous coal and lignite	Petroleum products	Natural gas	Hydropower nuclear	Total gross inputs	Utility electricity distributed	Total net inputs (three sectors)
Household-commercial.....	0	21.4	21.77	85.3	0	510	25.7	139.1
Industrial.....	0	257.3	30.5	134.2	0	122.0	33.5	177.5
Transportation.....	0	0	119.9	15.3	0	126.2	0	126.2
Electric power.....	0	142.6	4.1	1.5	2.5	452.5	...	...
Miscellaneous.....	8	0	3.4	0	0	0.4	...	0.4
Total.....	8	797.1	187.6	235.9	2.5	1,136.1	59.6	743.2
Percentages.....	0	62.2	16.5	20.8	0.3	100.0	...	...

Generating plants:	Fossil (kw)	Nuclear	Hydropower	Total
Number.....	15	0	8	23
Installed capacity (thousand kw).....	9,675	0	191	9,876
Production (million kw-hr).....	14,500	0	534	49,809

Total gross energy input: 1,136.1 trillion Btu  
 Total gross energy input per capita: 414 million Btu  
 Total net energy input: 743.2 trillion Btu  
 Total net energy input per capita: 244 million Btu





# Gas Intensive Industries by SIC Code

## Gas Consumption 1971 (BCF)

Code	Industry Group	4-Digit	3-Digit	2-Digit
22	Textile Mill Products			100.7
2211	Weaving Mills, cotton	11.8		
2221	Weaving Mills, synthetics	12.4		
225	Knitting Mills		15.2	
2256	Knit Fabric Mills	7.4		
226	Textile Finishing, except wool		28.8	
2261	Finishing Plants, cotton	11.2		
2262	Finishing Plants, synthetics	13.9		
227	Floor Covering Mills		13.3	
2272	Tufted Carpets and Rugs	12.1		
228	Yarn and Thread Mills		7.1	
2281	Yarn Mills, except wool	4.1		
229	Miscellaneous Textile Goods		8.8	
2295	Coated Fabrics, not rubberized	3.4		
23	Apparel, Other Textile Products			14.2
2327	Men's and Boys' Separate Trousers	2.1		
2392	House Furnishings	2.0		
24	Lumber and Wood Products			71.1
2421	Sawmills and Planning Mills	19.1		
2432	Veneer and Plywood	17.8		
2499	Wood Products	21.4		
25	Furniture and Fixtures			18.8
2511	Wood Household Furniture	4.2		
2522	Metal Office Furniture	2.8		
2542	Metal Partitions and Fixtures	2.6		
26	Paper and Allied Products			477.0
2621	Paper Mills, except building paper	195.2		
2631	Paperboard Mills	175.3		
2653	Corrugated and Solid Fibre Boxes	16.5		
2661	Building Paper and Board Mills	22.8		
2711	Newspapers	8.4		
2751	Commercial Printing, except lithographic	12.7		
2752	Commercial Printing, lithographic	7.3		
28	Chemical and Allied Products			1,427.5
281	Industrial Chemicals		1,122.0	
2818	Industrial Organic Chemicals	586.1		
2819	Industrial Inorganic Chemicals	364.5		
282	Plastics Materials and Synthetics -		159.3	
2821	Plastics Materials and Resins	52.3		
2822	Synthetic Rubber	49.0		
2823	Cellulosic Manmade Fibres	11.6		
2824	Organic Fibres, noncellulosic	41.0		
283	Drugs		17.0	
2834	Pharmaceutical Preparations	13.8		
284	Soap, Cleaners, and Toilet Goods		20.6	
2841	Soap and Other Detergents	14.0		
287	Agricultural Chemicals		56.0	
2871	Fertilizers	46.6		
289	Miscellaneous Chemical Products		46.7	
2892	Explosives	7.0		
2895	Carbon Black	18.7		
2899	Chemical Preparations	15.9		
29	Petroleum and Coal Products			1,321.5
2911	Petroleum refining	1,291.1		
295	Paving and Roofing Materials		22.4	
2951	Paving Mixtures, Blocks	10.3		
2952	Asphalt Felts and Coatings	12.2		
30	Rubber and Plastics Products			76.6
3011	Tires and Inner Tubes	28.9		
3069	Laminated Rubber Products	19.6		
3079	Miscellaneous Plastics Products	27.0		
31	Leather and Leather Products			8.2

## Gas Consumption 1971 (BCF) (continued)

Code	Industry Group	4-Digit	3-Digit	2-Digit
3111	Leather Tanning and Finishing	4.6		
32	Stone, Clay and Glass Products			703.9
3211	Flat Glass	50.4		
322	Glass, Glassware, pressed or blown		171.3	
3221	Glass Containers	116.2		
3229	Pressed and Blown Glass	55.0		
3241	Cement, hydraulic	201.7		
325	Structural Clay Products		102.3	
3251	Brick and Structural Clay Tile	75.3		
3255	Clay Refractories	23.6		
3259	Structural Clay Products	16.9		
326	Pottery and Related Products		15.5	
3261	Vitreous Plumbing Fixtures	5.4		
3264	Porcelain Electrical Supplies	4.0		
327	Concrete, Gypsum, Plaster Products		85.6	
3274	Lime	38.0		
3275	Gypsum Products	29.6		
329	Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Mineral Products		69.0	
3295	Minerals, ground or treated	16.2		
3296	Mineral Wool	30.0		
33	Primary Metal Industries			1,102.0
331	Blast Furnace, basic steel products		661.5	
3312	Blast Furnaces and Steel Mills	632.8		
332	Iron and Steel Foundries		59.8	
3321	Gray Iron Foundries	32.7		
3323	Steel Foundries	18.6		
333	Primary Nonferrous Metals		199.0	
3331	Primary Coppers	43.6		
3333	Primary Zinc	20.2		
3334	Primary Aluminum	120.8		
339	Miscellaneous Primary Metal Products		54.3	
3391	Iron and Steel Forgings	26.0		
3399	Primary Metal Products	21.2		
34	Fabricated Metal Products			157.4
3421	Metal Cans	19.1		
3443	Fabricated Platework (boiler shops)	12.8		
3461	Metal Stampings	18.5		
3494	Valves and Pipe Fittings	14.9		
35	Machinery, except electrical			149.2
3522	Farm Machinery	17.4		
3531	Construction Machinery	15.8		
3585	Refrigeration Machinery	13.4		
36	Electrical Equipment and Supplies			107.6
362	Electric Industrial Apparatus		22.2	
3621	Motors and Generators	9.0		
3624	Carbon and Graphite Products	8.5		
366	Communication Equipment		19.6	
3661	Telephone and Telegraph Apparatus	10.3		
3662	Radio and TV Communication Equipment	9.4		
37	Transportation			141.6
371	Motor Vehicles and Equipment		96.0	
3711	Motor Vehicles	44.9		
3714	Motor Vehicles Parts and Accessories	45.7		
372	Aircraft and Parts		31.8	
3721	Aircraft	15.0		
38	Instruments and Related Products			15.8
3861	Photographic Equipment and Supplies	5.1		
39	Miscellaneous Manufacturing Industries			21.3
3949	Sporting and Athletic Goods	3.0		
3994	Morticians' Goods	3.0		

Source: Department of Commerce

# Section 5

## A Format To Assess and Manage a Curtailment

### Purpose

This section is, in essence, an arrangement of forms which provides the team member on location with a framework which will:

- Lead to a rapid understanding and assessment of the effects of a curtailment or shortfall and the potential chances of obtaining an effective relief and its potential benefits.
- Provide a uniform reporting format in which all pertinent facts can be recorded and become part of the main files.

The method presented here assumes that data are obtained on an historical basis, primarily from the utility company; in general, this can be achieved with a reasonable degree of objectivity. By inserting them into the proper spaces on the forms and by some simple computations, the team can obtain a "working knowledge" of the situation and ready itself for more detailed discussions with those who are concerned with the economic and social effects of the curtailment.

### Content

A data-gathering and assessment scheme is presented which consists of two parts:

- A. Deals with the data pertaining to energy demand and supply, the potential penalties to be expected from a curtailment or shortfall and some guidelines on how to prioritize end-use in a manner which reduces the economic impact on the community.
- B. Provides a record of the remedial actions which have been taken or are contemplated. This part will determine the inevitable "residual shortfall" which can then be introduced into Part A and give a measure of the economic consequences of the natural gas shortage in the particular situation.

Part A consists of a sequence of six forms which are arranged as follows:

1. Presents numerical evidence on the supply capability and its upper performance limits.
2. Provides basic descriptive data on the demography of the locality.
3. Gives the basic meteorological data for the design and energy demand of the heating equipment as it is revealed by past and present records.
4. Gives a broad survey of end-uses and determines the effective curtailment rate in percent.

5. Lists the critical gas-dependent industries.
6. First assessment of the economic effects. By assigning priorities, the form can be used over and over again to establish the configurations which will minimize the economic impact, be it in terms of value added or unemployment.

Part B consists of a sequence of three forms which combine the relief actions possible under FPC, FEA, and related efforts. The last form gives a measure of the ultimate residual shortfall, which can then be reintroduced into Part A to compute the inevitable economic impact.

**Local Offices**

City	Zip
County	
State	
Primary Contacts	
Agency or Office	
Dept. of Commerce Address Contact Telephone Telex	
State Energy Office Address Contact Telephone Telex	
State Utility Comm. <sup>o</sup> Address Contact Telephone Telex	
Local Energy Cogn. Address Contact Telephone Telex	

Compiler of data

018

Date

# Energy Supply Capability

Part A Form 1

Main Suppliers (Gas Pipelines)	Address	Contact	Telephone
Gas--Distributor(s)	Address	Contact	Telephone

## Gas Supply Capabilities

Main throughput	MMCF/year	Gas Storage capab.	MMCF
Winter rate	MMCF/day	LNG Capacity	MMCF
for     months		Max. delivery rate from these ①	MMC day
Summer rate	MMCF/day	time limit     days	
Peak (average over     years)	MMCF/day	Propane availability	MMCF
Maximum Flow Rate	MMCF	Maximum Rate of addition ②	MMCF/day
		time limit     days	
Amount available ③		Maximum available ①+②	
after curtailment	MMCF/day	time limit     days	MMCF/day

Curtailment percentage     % (enter in sheet A6)

## Alternate Energy Sources (descriptive estimates)

Oil as a group	BBL/day	gas equiv.	MMCF/day
Electricity	KW	gas equiv.	MMCF/day
Coal	t/day	gas equiv.	MMCF/day

Transportation capability for alternates:

State     Set aside     for alternate Fuels:     MMCF  
 rate available for release on location ④     MMCF/day  
 for how long?     days

Maximum available → ① ② ③ ④ MMCF/day  
 energy flow rate  
 in gas equivalents

# Demographic Data

Part A Form 2

General data	Work force	Financial
Population	Total number of production workers % full time % part time	City budget \$ p.a.
Number of households		Mean family income \$ p.a.
Cost of Living Index		
Commuters into town		
	Unemployment, current %	
	seasonal %	
	non seasonal %	

# Weather, Heating Demand and Conservation

Part A Form 3

Mean local degree days $\text{---} \textcircled{1}$ design temperature $\text{---}$ Average summer demand (baseload) MMCF/day Historical winter demands MMCF/day Difference - heating demand $\textcircled{2}$ MMCF/day Historical slope $\textcircled{2} \div \textcircled{1}$ MMCF/day degree days						
Records of recent months						
Year:	Nov	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Total
demand (resid. + comm.)						
deduct baseload						
Differential demand (heat)						
degree days						
heat						
per degree days						
slope						

Compute conservation effects

Room temperature 68 F

% reduction →

MMCF/day

Room temperature 65 F

% reduction →

MMCF/day



General Demand Survey (Effect of Conservation Measures)

Part A Form 4

end user category	absolute demand		% of total demand	
	without MMCF/day conservation	with MMCF/day conservation	without % conservation	with % conservation
residential		⑤		
commercial		⑥		
power generation		⑦		
industrial	⑨			
if separately recorded public services (hospitals, schools, etc.)		⑧		
Total			100%	100%
Effective Reduction due to conservation		MMCF/day	100%	

From Form A1 Bottom Line ① · ② · ③ · ④ \_\_\_\_\_ MMCF/day

Deduct ⑤ · ⑥ gives NG supply available for power generation + industrial use \_\_\_\_\_ MMCF/day

Deduct ⑦ · ⑧ gives residual available for industrial use \_\_\_\_\_ MMCF/day

Divide by ⑨ gives effective curtailment rate

\_\_\_\_\_ %

↑  
Enter this figure into Form A6.

Spectrum of the Major Industrial Gas Users

Part A Form 5

No.	Name of firm	SIC Code	gas usage	number of produc. workers	sales	value added	payroll	production hours per week	type of contract	FPC priority	continuous operation mandatory
			MMCF day		\$ p.a.	\$ p.a.	\$ p.a.	hrs. per week			
1											
2											
3											*
4											
5											
6											*
7											
8											
Total of the above <sup>①</sup>											
Total industrial complex <sup>②</sup>											
Percentage <sup>①/②</sup>								%			

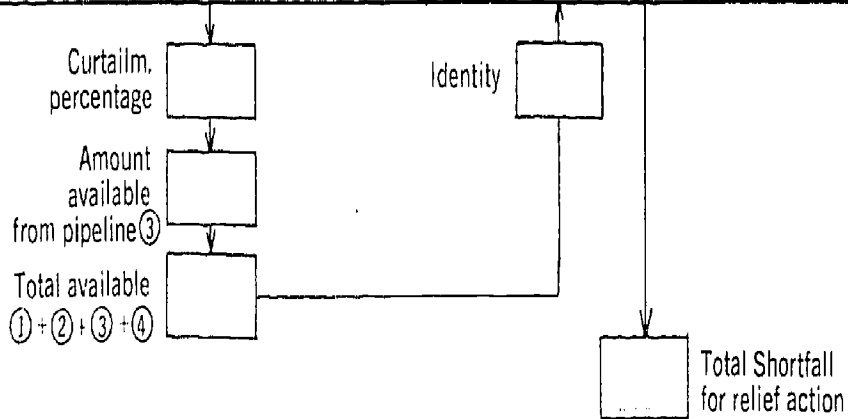
55

97

98

No.	on weekly basis										Deficits on weekly basis				Employment priority	Sales priority
	employees per MMCF	payroll per MMCF	sales per MMCF	added value per MMCF	Substitute Fuel cap.	Present gas usage	Substitute cap.	Residual Demand	Allocation of gas	Remain-ing shortfall	employ-ment	payroll	sales	added value		
		\$	\$	\$	MMCF per day	MMCF per day	%	%	MMCF per day	MMCF per day		\$	\$	\$		
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
Total																

5.7



Record of FPC Remedial Actions To-Date (For guidance see chart, Section 2, page 2.2.7)

Part B

No. on AG if appl.	Who applied?	Category							Sale		Relief mechanism				Quantity requested	Date initiat.	Applied to?	Action to date
		Comm	Ind.	Ind. direct	Distr.	Pipe-line	P.U.C.	Other	by	to	Emer-gency	Extra-ord.	Self help	Direct sale				

Total quantity request



Received to date

Record of FEA Remeidal Actions To-Date (For guidance see chart, Section 2, page 2.3.17)

No. on AG if applic-able	Who applied?	End-user cat.			Desired Alternate				Relief Mechan.			State Set-aside	Quantity requested Nat. Gas equiv.	Base Line		Date initiat.	Applied to ?	Action to date
		Ind.	Comm.	Util.	Prop.	Middle distill.	Resi-dual	Other	Assign	Adjust	Waiver			yes	no			

Total quantity requested



Received to date

↑  
Correction here

102

5.8

101

**Summary of FPC, FEA and Local Relief Actions ( All in MMCF/Day)**

**(For guidance see chart on page 2.4 of Section 2)**

Go back to A6 and compute inevitable hardships as a function of residual energy shortfall

Part B

Shortfall		FPC Type Allotment	FEA Type Allotment	Additional Supplies Obtained via Distributor	Savings Due to Conservation Program	Inevitable Residual Shortfall
	Re - ceived					
	Re - quested					

5.9

103

104

## Glossary

**ABSORPTION.** The penetration of one substance into the inner structure of another. In physiochemistry, through the process of "absorption" a liquid takes up molecules of a gas or vapor.

**ACETYLENE (HC≡CH).** A colorless, highly flammable, explosive gas with an ethereal odor. It is soluble in alcohol and acetone; only slightly soluble in water. Acetylene is used in vinyl chloride and vinylidene chloride; vinyl acetate; welding and cutting metals; neoprene, acrylonitrile; acrylates; per- and trichloroethylene; cyclooctatetraene; tetrahydrofuran; and carbon black.

**ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE.** See **CLAUSE, ADJUSTMENT.**

**ALLOCATED PRODUCTS.** Residual fuel oil and refined petroleum products. (FEA)

**ALLOWABLES.** The permitted rate of production from a well or a group of wells that is allowed by a particular State or governing body. The rate is set by rules that vary among the various States or governing bodies.

**ALTERNATE FUEL CAPABILITIES.** A situation where an alternate fuel could have been utilized, whether or not the facilities for such use have actually been installed; provided, however, where the use of natural gas is for plant protection, feedstock, or process uses and the only alternate fuel is propane or other gaseous fuel then the consumer will be treated as if he had no fuel. (FPC)

**ALTERNATE FUELS (AND ENERGY).** Fuel oil (distillate and residual), coal, direct use of propane or butane, and electricity used in place of natural gas.

**ANTHRACITE.** A hard coal containing 86-98% fixed carbon, which has a brilliant luster, conchoidal fracture and is combustible. It is found generally in Pennsylvania, USSR, Europe, and Korea. It is used as an industrial fuel; in the manufacture of PRODUCER GAS and WATER GAS; and is the source of coke and amorphous carbon (see **CARBON, ACTIVATED**).

**ASSIGNMENT.** An action taken by FEA, or an authorized State official, designating that an authorized purchaser be supplied at an allocation entitlement level determined by the FEA or an authorized State official, by a specified supplier. (FEA)

**ASSOCIATED NATURAL GAS.** See **GAS, NATURAL.**

**AVERAGE ANNUAL GAS CONSUMPTION PER CUSTOMER (BY CLASS OF SERVICE.)** Average annual therms used per customer by class of service; annual therm sales to a class divided by the number of customers for that class of service. (May use Mcf instead of therms.)

**AVERAGE ANNUAL GAS REVENUE PER CUSTOMER (BY CLASS OF SERVICE.)** Total annual revenue exclusive of forfeited discounts and penalties (from a class of service) divided by the number of customers in that class of service.

**ANNUAL REVENUE PER THERM OF GAS SALES (BY CLASS OF SERVICE.)** Revenue from the sale of gas to a class of service, exclusive of forfeited discounts and penalties, divided by the correspond-

ing number of therms sold. (May calculate average revenue per Mcf.)

**BARREL (OIL).** A volumetric unit of measurement equivalent to 42 U.S. Standard gallons.

**BASE PERIOD.** Each calendar quarter during the period April 1, 1972, through March 31, 1973, which corresponds to the present calendar quarter, except that purchasers of propane may, at their option, use the period June 1, 1972, through June 30, 1972, as the base period. (FEA)

**BENCH GAS.** See **COAL GAS.**

**BITUMINOUS COAL.** A broad class of soft coals having 45-86% fixed carbon and approximately 20-40% volatile matter, which yields about 11,000 or more Btu per pound. It is combustible in bulk form. Bituminous coal is found in Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Illinois, Indiana, Wyoming, and Utah. It is used in fuel; coke production for the manufacture of pig iron; PRODUCER GAS, COAL GAS, and briquets; and as a source of coal tar, hydrogen cyanide, and CARBON BLACK.

**BLAST-FURNACE GAS.** A by-product from the smelting of iron ore with coke and preheated air in the blast furnace. Its low Btu value requires regenerative preheating, as with producer gas.

**BLOWDOWN.** See **VENTING.**

**BOILER RATING.** The rating of a steam boiler expressed as the total heat transferred by the heating service, in Btu per hour. Sometimes expressed in horsepower or pounds.

**BONDED FUELS.** Those fuels produced outside the customs limits of the United States, held in bond under continuous United States customs custody in accordance with Treasury Department regulations and destined for use outside of the United States, its territories, or possessions. (FEA)

**BOTTLED PROPANE.** Propane bottled in cylinders with a capacity of one hundred (100) pounds or less. (FEA)

**BRANDED INDEPENDENT MARKETER.** A firm engaged in the marketing or distributing of refined petroleum products pursuant to:

(a) An agreement or contract with a refiner (or a firm that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with such refiner) to use a trademark, trade name, service mark, or other identifying symbol or name owned by such refiner (or any such firm), or

(b) An agreement or contract under which any such firm engaged in the marketing or distributing of refined petroleum products is granted authority to occupy premises owned, leased, or in any way controlled by a refiner (or firm that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with such refiner), but that is not affiliated with, controlled by, or under common control with any refiner (other than by means of a supply contract, or an agreement or contract described in paragraph (a) or (b) of this definition), and which does not control such refiner. (FEA)

**BRITISH THERMAL UNIT (BTU).** The quantity of heat required to raise the temperature of one pound of water one degree Fahrenheit under stated conditions

of pressure and temperature. This is the accepted standard for the comparison of the heating values of fuels.

**BURNER CAPACITY.** The maximum Btu per hour that can be released by a burner, while burning with a stable flame and satisfactory combustion. Also called burner rating.

**BURNER, GAS.** A device for the final release of air/gas or oxygen gas mixtures or air and gas separately into the combustion zone. Gas burners may be classified as atmospheric burners or blast (pressure) burners.

**BURNER HEAD.** The portion of the burner beyond the outlet end of the mixer tube that contains the ports.

**BUTADIENE (C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>6</sub>).** A highly flammable hydrocarbon gas or liquid produced from petroleum or alcohol, butadiene is used after polymerization in making buna (synthetic rubber); as a starting material for adiponitrile (nylon 66); in latex paints; resins; and organic intermediates.

**BUTANE (C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub>).** A colorless, flammable, explosive gas with a natural gas odor, soluble in water and alcohol. Butane is a by-product in petroleum refining or natural gas manufacture, is used in organic synthesis; raw material for synthetic rubber and high-octane liquid fuels; fuel for household and industrial purposes; manufacture of ethylene; solvent; refrigerant; standby and enricher gas; propellant in aerosols; pure grades used in calibrating instruments; and food additives.

**BUTANE-AIR PLANT.** A gasification plant, where liquid butane is vaporized and mixed with air and delivered into a gas distribution system for consumer use.

**BY-PRODUCTS (RESIDUALS).** Secondary products that have commercial value and are obtained from the processing of a raw material. They must be the residues of the gas production process, such as coke, tar, and ammonia, or they may be the result of further processing of such residues, such as ammonia sulphate.

**CAPACITY, EFFECTIVE.** The maximum load that a machine, apparatus, device, plant, or system is capable of carrying under existing service conditions.

**CAPACITY, INSTALLED.** The maximum load for which a machine, apparatus, device, plant, or system is designed or constructed, not limited by existing service conditions.

**CAPACITY, PEAKING.** The capacity of facilities or equipment normally used to supply incremental gas under extreme demand conditions and beyond contractual quantities.

**CARBON, ACTIVATED.** An amorphous carbon form characterized by high adsorptivity for gases, vapors, and colloidal solids. Activated carbon is used in decolorizing sugar; water purification; solvent recovery; waste treatment; sulfur dioxide removal from stack gases and "clean" rooms; deodorant; jet fumes removal from airports; catalyst; and natural gas purification.

**CARBON BLACK.** Almost pure amorphous carbon consisting of extremely fine particles, made by the incomplete combustion or thermal decomposition of natural gas or petroleum oil. The principal types, according to the production method, are

channel black, furnace black, and thermal black. Carbon black is used as a reinforcing agent in producing rubber and other abrasion-resistant products and plastics.

**CARBURETED WATER GAS.** Largely a mixture of "blue" WATER GAS and rich OIL GAS. The richer oil gas is carbureted with the low Btu value water gas in order to enhance its heating value and luminous qualities.

**CASINGHEAD GAS.** See GAS, CASING-HEAD.

**CATALYST.** Any substance of which a fractionally small percentage strongly affects the rate of a chemical reaction. Though the catalyst itself undergoes no chemical change, it is often altered physically by chemically adsorbed molecules of the reactants.

**CERTIFICATE OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY.** (1) A special permit, which supplements the franchise, commonly issued by a State utility commission that authorizes a utility (a distribution company) to engage in business, construct facilities, or perform some other service. (2) A permit issued by the Federal Power Commission to engage in the transportation or sale for resale of natural gas in interstate commerce or to construct or acquire and operate any facilities necessary therefor, to which certificate the Commission may attach such reasonable terms and conditions as the public convenience and necessity may require.

**CHANNEL BLACK.** See CARBON BLACK.

**CLASS OF SERVICE.** Defines consumer types. The common classes of services as applied to ultimate consumers and as recommended for statistical purposes, by the American Gas Association for use by gas utilities are:

**i. Residential Service**

(a) Without Space Heating. Service to customers supplied for residential purposes (cooking, water heating, kitchen heating, where another fuel is principal heat for premises, etc.) by individual meter in a single family dwelling or building, or in a single flat or apartment, or to not over four households served by a single meter (one customer) in a multiple family dwelling, or portion thereof.

Service for residential purposes supplied to five or more households served as a single customer (one meter) under one rate classification contract is considered as commercial and is counted as only one customer.

Residential premises also used regularly for professional or business purposes (such as a doctor's office in a home, or where a small store is integral with the living space) are considered as residential, where the residential use is half or more of the total gas volume; otherwise, these are commercial.

Dormitories, hotels, religious and eleemosynary institutions (such as orphan homes), boarding and rooming houses, motor courts, camps, etc., are considered as commercial customers for statistical purposes, even though they are supplied by the company on a residential rate contract. (See item 2 below.)

(b) With Space Heating. Service to customers using gas to supply the principal space heating requirements of a dwelling; other residential uses are included herein, if supplied under the same rate classification.

(c) Air Conditioning Service. Service to customers using gas to supply the principal air cooling requirements of a dwelling; other residential uses (cooking, water heating, etc.) are included in this classification, is supplied under the same rate classification. These customers will be included under items (a) or (b) above, as appropriate, so the sum of (a) and (b) will be Total Residential Service. However, for statistical purposes, "Residential Air Conditioning Service" (including any other residential use) also should be tabulated separately to distinguish this from other types of residential service.

**2. Commercial Service.**

Service to customers engaged primarily in wholesale or retail trade, agriculture, forestry, fisheries, transportation, communication, sanitary services, finance, insurance, real estate, personal services (clubs, hotels, rooming-houses, five or more households served as a single customer, auto repair, etc.), government, and service that does not directly come in one of the other classifications of service. (See Standard Industrial Classification Manual.)

(a) The size of the customer or volume of use is not a criterion for determining Commercial Service. The nature of the customer's primary business or economic activity at the location served determines the customer classification. If a particular load to a manufacturing or processing plant represents the cafeteria of the plant, or a heating load, with or without any processing load, whether or not separately metered, the account is classified as Industrial Service, item 3 (c).

(b) Gas supplied to commercial customers for air conditioning or space heating is included under Commercial Service, whether or not supplied under a separate rate contract. See general definition at the beginning of section 2, and item (c) below.

(c) For statistical purposes, Commercial Air Conditioning Service (including any other commercial use under the same rate classification) should be tabulated separately to distinguish this from other types of commercial use. This also applies to gas sold under interruptible or off-peak rates or contracts.

**3. Industrial Service**

Service to customers engaged primarily in a process that creates or changes raw or unfinished materials into another form or product. This includes establishments in mining and manufacturing. (See Standard Industrial Classification Manual.)

(a) The size of the customer or the volume of use is not a criterion for determining Industrial Service. The nature of the company's primary business or economic activity at the location served determines the distinction

used. If a manufacturing corporation has only a sales office, no plant, at a particular location, this is classified as Commercial Service on the basis of primary activity. If, however, the sales office is part of a manufacturing plant, this is classified as Industrial Service.

(b) Gas supplied to these customers for air conditioning or for space heating is included under Industrial Service, whether or not supplied under a separate rate contract.

(c) For statistical purposes, however, Industrial Air Conditioning Service (including any other industrial use under the same rate classification) should be tabulated separately to distinguish this from other types of industrial use. This also applies to gas sold under interruptible or off-peak rates or contracts.

**4. Other Services**

Service to municipalities or divisions (agencies) of State or Federal Governments under special contracts or agreements or service classifications, applicable only to public authorities using gas for general or institutional purposes. (Exclude sales properly included under items 2 or 3 above, such as manufacturing arsenals or publicly owned power systems.)

**5. Service to Other Utilities—Sales for Resale (Uniform System of Accounts, 483)**

Service to other utility companies, governmental agencies (Municipal, County, State, or Federal), rural cooperatives, etc., for distribution and resale to ultimate customers. Service to other utilities for use by them and not for distribution and resale, is to be classified as residential, commercial, or industrial, depending upon the primary business or economic activity.

**CLAUSE, ADJUSTMENT.** A provision in a utility tariff that provides for changes in gas rate charged a customer due to increases or decreases in certain costs incurred by the seller, such as purchased gas cost, transportation costs, or advance payments made for gas.

**COAL.** Relatively dense carbonaceous solid produced from prehistoric vegetable matter and found widely distributed in natural veins and deposits, which contains various amounts of hydrocarbons, complex organic compounds and inorganic materials. It is classified generally as lignite, sub-bituminous, and BITUMINOUS.

**COAL CHAR.** Residue from the gasification process that may serve as a power source (a fuel) for gasification plants.

**COAL GAS.** Also known as bench gas, coke-oven gas. A mixture of gases produced by the destructive distillation of bituminous coal in highly heated fire-clay or silica retorts or in by-product coke ovens. Coal gas is used directly in open hearth furnaces.

**COAL OIL.** Crude petroleum, kerosene, or the crude oil from the destructive distillation of bituminous coal.

**COKE-OVEN GAS.** See COAL GAS.

**COKER FEEDSTOCK.** Any crude oil or unfinished oil, as defined by Oil Import Regulation 1, Revision 5 (32A CFF) Reg.



1.22(f)-(h)) that is used as a feedstock to any of the various types of process units in a refinery known as "cokers."

**COMBINATION UTILITY.** A utility that supplies both gas and some other utility service (electricity, water, traction, etc.). (See also **STRAIGHT GAS UTILITY** and **UTILITY**.)

**COMMERCIAL.** Service to customers engaged primarily in the sale of goods or services, including institutions and local and Federal government agencies for uses other than those involving manufacturing or electric power generation. (See also **CLASS OF SERVICE: Commercial Service**.)

**COMMODITY CHARGE.** A charge per unit volume of gas actually delivered to the buyer.

**COMPANY USED GAS.** The quantity of gas consumed by a distribution company or transmission company for its own use as fuel for compressors.

**CONSUMER, GAS.** The ultimate user of gas, as contrasted to a "customer," who may purchase gas for resale.

**CONTRACTED RESERVES.** Natural gas reserves dedicated to the fulfillment of gas purchase contracts.

**COVERED PRODUCTS.** Crude oil, residual fuel oil, and refined petroleum products. (FEA)

**CRACKING.** The process of breaking down a heavier **HYDROCARBON** by heat and pressure or by catalysts into lighter hydrocarbons of lower molecular weight, producing gasoline from petroleum or other lower-boiling materials useful as motor oils, domestic fuel oil, or other needed products. Cracking to lighter hydrocarbons is important to **OIL GAS** and **CARBURATED WATER GAS** production.

**CRUDE OIL.** A mixture of liquid hydrocarbons, including lease condensate that exists in natural underground reservoirs and remains liquid at atmospheric pressure after passing through surface separating facilities. (See also **PETROLEUM**.) (FEA)

**CURRENT REQUIREMENTS.** The supply of an allocated product needed by an end-user or wholesale purchaser-consumer to meet its present supply requirements for a particular use of that product, but does not include any amounts that an end-user or wholesale purchaser-consumer (a) purchases or obtains for resale, (b) accumulates as an inventory in excess of that purchaser's customary inventory maintained in the conduct of its normal business practices, or (c) uses in excess of the supply necessary to meet present supply requirements as constrained by the implementation of the energy conservation program required 10 CFR, 211.21. (FEA)

**CURTAILMENT.** The difference between the volume of gas interstate pipelines will actually deliver to their customers (i.e., the supply) and the firm requirements (i.e., contractual obligations) of these pipelines.

**CURTAILMENT GUIDELINES.** Policies of Federal and State regulatory agencies concerning the way a curtailment of gas service will be implemented by pipelines and/or distribution companies. The two basic approaches are (1) pro rata, a flat

percentage reduction in supply, applied to all customers (by a transmission company) or to all consumers in a given class of service (by a distribution company) and (2) end use, a more selective approach, which considers the purpose for which gas is used in establishing priorities.

**CUSTOMER CHARGE.** A fixed amount to be paid periodically by the customer, without regard to demand or energy consumption.

**CUSTOMER COSTS.** The costs directly related to serving the customer, regardless of sales volume, such as meter reading, billing, and fixed charges for the minimum investment required to serve a customer.

**DEFICIENCY, GAS.** The difference between a distribution company's total gas supply and the total requirements of its customers. It may be expressed either in absolute volumes (Mcf) or as a percentage of total requirements.

**DEGREE-DAY FORMULA.** Any one of the various systems in use by retailers to provide wholesale purchaser-consumers or end-users with automatic delivery service of an allocated product for space-heating. (FEA)

**DEGREE-DAY, HEATING.** A measure of the coldness of the weather experienced, based on the extent to which the daily mean temperature falls below a reference temperature, usually 65°F. (FEA)

**DEMAND.** The rate at which gas is delivered to or by a system, part of a system, or a piece of equipment, expressed in cubic feet or therms or multiples thereof, for a designated period of time called the demand interval.

**DEMAND, AVERAGE.** The demand on a system or any of its parts over an interval of time, determined by dividing the total number of cubic feet or therms by the number of units of time in the interval.

**DEMAND, BILLING.** The demand upon which billing to a customer is based, as specified in a rate schedule or contract. Because it may be based on the contract year, a contract minimum, or a previous maximum, it may not necessarily coincide with the actual measure demand of the billing period.

**DEMAND, CONTRACT.** The daily quantity of gas the supplier agrees to furnish and the buyer agrees to buy, under a specific contract.

**DEMAND DAY.** The 24-hour period specified by a supplier-user contract for purposes of determining the purchasers' daily quantity of gas used (e.g., 8 a.m. to 8 a.m.). This term is used primarily in pipeline-distribution company agreements. It is similar to and normally coincides with the distribution company "send-out day."

**DEPLETION.** As applied to natural gas-producing land, the loss in service value incurred in connection with the exhaustion of the natural resource in the course of service.

**DESIGN DAY.** A 24-hour period of the greatest theoretical gas demand, used as a basis for designing gas purchase contracts, and/or production facilities, and/or delivery capacity.

**DESIGN DAY AVAILABILITY.** The amount of each type of gas arranged to be available on the design day and the maximum combination of such supplies. (In the case of purchased natural gas, the maximum day allocation, maximum day contract quantity, or FPC authorization.)

**DESIGN DAY TEMPERATURE.** The mean temperature assumed for the Design Day.

**DESTRUCTIVE DISTILLATION.** Decomposition of a material by heat and simultaneous distillation of volatile products, e.g., the destructive distillation of coal to form coke, coal tar, and other liquid and gaseous products.

**DEVELOPMENT COSTS.** With respect to hydrocarbons, include all costs in the readying of hydrocarbon deposits for commercial production, including developmental well drilling costs. (FPC)

**DIFFUSION.** The spontaneous mixing of one substance with another. Any gas or mixture of gases will diffuse into others.

**DIRECT FLAME PROCESS GAS.** Gas use for which alternate fuels are not technically feasible, such as in applications requiring precise temperature controls and precise flame characteristics for those customers who have contracted for service under specific rate schedules applicable only to this class of service. (For FPC definition, see **PROCESSING GAS**.)

**DISPENSING STATION.** Those retail sales outlets that sell less than 15,000 gallons per year and sell or fill only bottled propane. (FEA)

**DISPERSION.** System of minute particles (solid, liquid, or gaseous) distinct and separate from one another and suspended in a liquid, gaseous, or solid medium, e.g., smog.

**DISSOLVED NATURAL GAS.** See **GAS, NATURAL**.

**DISTILLATE FUEL OILS.** Fuel oils produced by distillation as distinguished from **RESIDUAL FUEL OILS**, which are left from the refining process.

**DISTILLATION.** The process of vaporizing a liquid and collecting the vapor, which is usually condensed to a liquid, a distillate. Gasoline, kerosene, fuel oil, and lubricating oil are produced from petroleum through distillation.

**DISTRIBUTION.** The process of distributing gas from the city gate or plant to the ultimate consumers.

**DISTRIBUTION COMPANY, GAS.** A company that obtains the major portion of its gas operating revenues from the operation of a retail gas distribution system, and that operates no transmission system other than incidental connections within its own system or to the system of another company.

**DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.** The gas mains provided primarily for distributing gas within a distribution area, together with land, structures, valves, regulators, services, and measuring devices, including the mains for transportation of gas from production plants or points of receipt located within such a distribution area to other points therein. The distribution system owned by companies having no transmission facilities connected to such distribution systems begin at the inlet side of the

distribution system equipment that meters or regulates the entrance of gas into the distribution system and ends with and includes property on the consumer's premises. For companies that own both transmission and distribution facilities on a continuous line, the distribution system begins at the outlet side of the equipment that meters or regulates the entrance of gas into the distribution system and ends with and includes property on the consumer's premises. The distribution system does not include storage land, structures, or equipment. (FPC)

**DRILLING-MUD WEIGHTING MATERIALS.** Class name for materials added to drilling mud to control gas, oil, water, formation pressures and to aid in maintaining walls of the open hole.

**DRY NATURAL GAS.** See GAS, NATURAL.

**DULY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE.** A person designated to appear before the FEA or a State office in connection with a proceeding on behalf of a person interested in or aggrieved by that proceeding. Such appearance may consist of the submission of applications, petitions, requests, statements memoranda of law, other documents, or of a personal appearance, verbal communication, or any other participation in the proceedings. (FEA)

**ELIGIBLE PRODUCTS.** Residual fuel oil, No. 2 heating oil and No. 2-D diesel fuel imported into the United States, except that imports into United States customs territory from United States possessions, territories or foreign trade zones shall not be considered eligible products. (FEA)

**EMERGENCY SERVICES.** Law enforcement, fire fighting, and emergency medical services.

**ENRICHING.** Increasing the heat content of a gas by mixing with it a gas of higher Btu content. An example is CARBURETED WATER GAS.

**ESSENTIAL HUMAN NEEDS.** Hospitals, nursing homes, orphanages, prisons, sanatoriums; gas used for water and sewage treatment, and boarding schools, where gas volumes are used for residential purposes, for those customers who have contracted for service under specific rate schedules applicable only to this class of customer. (FPC)

**ETHANE (C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub>).** A colorless, odorless, flammable hydrocarbon gas, derived by fractionation of natural gas and used for organic synthesis, as a refrigerant, and fuel.

**ETHANOL (C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH).** Ethyl alcohol.

**ETHYLENE (C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>).** A colorless, extremely flammable gas with a rather sweet odor and taste. Ethylene is derived from the thermal cracking of petroleum (refinery off-gases) and constituents of natural gas (propane, ethane, butane, and naphtha). It is used in making ethyl alcohol, ethylene glycols, polystyrene, polyethylene, polyester resins, etc.; refrigerants; cryogenic research; agricultural chemistry; welding and cutting of metals; and anesthetics.

**EXCEPTION.** A waiver or modification of the requirements of a regulation, ruling, or generally applicable requirement under a specific set of facts. (FEA)

**EXCHANGE GAS.** Gas that is received from (or delivered to) another party in exchange for gas delivered to (or received from) such other party.

**EXEMPTION.** The release from the obligation to comply with any part or parts, or any subpart, of FEA regulations. (FEA)

**EXPLOSIVE LIMITS.** The lowest (lower limit) and highest (upper limit) concentration of a specific gas or vapor in mixture with air that can be ignited at ordinary temperature and pressure of the mixture. Also called combustible limits or flammable limits.

**EXTRACTIVE DISTILLATION.** A variety of distillation that always involves the use of a fractioning column; and is characterized by a purposely added substance that modifies the vaporization characteristics of the materials undergoing separation, to make them easier to separate.

**FEDERAL ENERGY ADMINISTRATION (FEA).** An agency of the United States Government created by the Federal Energy Administration Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-275) and includes the FEA National Office and Regional Offices.

**FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION (FPC).** An agency of the United States Government that has jurisdiction over the natural gas companies and producers that sell or transport gas for resale in interstate commerce. With respect to the gas industry, the general regulatory principles of the FPC are defined in the Natural Gas Act, as amended.

**FEEDSTOCK, COKER.** See COKER FEEDSTOCK.

**FEEDSTOCK GAS.** Natural gas used as raw material for its chemical properties in creating an end product, including atmospheric generation for those customers who have contracted for service under specific rate schedules applicable only to this class of service. (See also PETROCHEMICALS as well as associated articles.)

**FIELD PRICE.** The price paid for natural gas at the wellhead or outlet of a central gathering point in a field.

**FIRM REQUIREMENTS.** Volumes of gas that make up the contractual obligations of interstate pipelines for sale to direct consumers and to gas utilities for resale. These requirements are determined from an historical base period, usually between 1968 and 1973 and are adjusted each year for load growth.

**FIRM SERVICE.** Services from schedules or contracts under which the seller is expressly obligated to deliver specific volumes within a given time period and which anticipates no interruptions, but which may permit unexpected interruption in case the supply to higher priority customers is threatened. (FPC)

**FLARING.** The burning of natural gas for the purpose of safe disposal.

**FLASH BACK.** The burning of gas in the mixing chamber of a burner, or in a piping system, usually due to an excess of primary air or too low a velocity of the combustible mixtures through the burner port.

**FLASH DISTILLATION.** Distillation in which an appreciable proportion of a liquid is quickly converted to vapor in such a

way that the final vapor is in equilibrium with the final liquid.

**FLASH POINT.** The temperature at which a liquid gives off a vapor sufficient to form an ignitable mixture with the air near the surface of the liquid.

**FORMALDEHYDE (HCHO).** A readily polymerizable gas that has a strong, pungent odor and is soluble in water and alcohol, derived from the oxidation of synthetic methanol or low-boiling petroleum gases, such as propane and butane. It is used in making resins; ethylene glycol; fertilizers; dyes, medicine (disinfectant, germicide); embalming fluids; preservatives; hardening agent; reducing agents.

**FRACTION.** Any portion of a mixture characterized by closely similar properties. The most important fractions of petroleum are naphtha, gasoline, fuel oil, kerosene, and tarry or waxy residues. These are obtained by fractional distillation.

**FRACTIONAL DISTILLATION.** Distillation in which rectification is used to obtain a product as nearly pure as possible. A part of the vapor is condensed and the resulting liquid contacted with more vapor, usually in a column with plates or packing.

**FRACTURING, HYDRAULIC.** A method of inducing flow in oil wells by injecting water or brine under pressure into the oil-bearing strata. The viscosity of the water is often increased by adding gelling agents such as guar gum, cellulose derivatives, or polyacrylamides.

**FUEL OIL.** Any liquid petroleum product burned in a furnace for the generation of heat, or used in an engine for the generation of power, except oils having a flash point below 100°F. and oils burned in cotton or woolwick burners. The oil may be a distilled fraction of petroleum, a residuum from a refinery operation, a crude petroleum, or a blend of two or more of these. Because fuel oils are used with burners of various types and capacities, different grades are required. (See also NO. 1 DIESEL FUEL; NO. 1 HEATING OIL; NO. 2 DIESEL FUEL; NO. 2 HEATING OIL; NO. 4 DIESEL FUEL; NO. 4 HEATING OIL; BUNKER FUELS; DISTILLATE FUEL OIL; GAS, LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM; OIL, GAS; MIDDLE DISTILLATE; OIL, HEAVY; OIL, LIGHT; and RESIDUAL FUEL OILS.)

**FURNACE BLACK.** See CARBON BLACK.

**GALLON.** A unit of liquid measure. The U.S. gallon contains 231 cubic inches or 8.3359 pounds avoirdupois of distilled water at its maximum density and with the barometer at 30 inches.

**GAS, CASINGHEAD.** A very volatile gas extracted from the "wet" natural gas accompanying oil as it comes from the well. The chief components are the low-boiling liquid hydrocarbons, such as pentane and hexane, together with smaller amounts of lower- and higher-boiling components.

**GAS, FLUE.** The gases from the fire (before the draft hood or draft regulator) or the products of combustion and excess air consisting principally of carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, and nitrogen.

**GAS HYDRATE.** A clathrate compound, crystalline solids insoluble in water, formed by a gas and water. The best

known gas hydrates are those of ethane, ethylene, propane, and isobutane.

**GAS, LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM (LPG).** A colorless, noncorrosive, nontoxic, compressed or liquefied hydrocarbon gas obtained as a by-product in petroleum refining or natural gasoline manufacturing. LPG usually consists of pure propane or a 50-50 mixture of propane and butane containing both normal and isobutanes. It is used as a domestic and industrial fuel; automotive fuel; welding, brazing, and metal cutting.

**GAS, MANUFACTURED.** A gas obtained by destructive distillation of coal, or by the thermo decomposition of oil, or by the reaction of steam passing through a bed of heated coal or coke. Examples are COAL GAS or coke oven gases, PRODUCER GAS, BLAST FURNACE GAS, "blue" WATER GAS, CARBURETED WATER GAS. The Btu content varies widely.

**GAS, MIXED.** See MIXED GAS.

**GAS, NATURAL.** A naturally occurring mixture of the low molecular weight paraffin series hydrocarbons METHANE, ETHANE, PROPANE, and BUTANE, with small amounts of higher hydrocarbons, and frequently small or large proportions of nitrogen, carbon dioxide, hydrogen sulfide, and, occasionally, small proportions of helium. Methane is almost always the major constituent. The exact composition of natural gas varies with the locals. Its heating value is usually over 1000 Btu per cubic foot, unless nitrogen or carbon dioxide are important components of the gas.

**ASSOCIATED.** Free natural gas in immediate contact with, but not in solution with, crude oil in the reservoir.

**DISSOLVED.** Natural gas in solution in crude oil in the reservoir.

**DRY.** (1) Gas whose water content has been reduced by a dehydration process. (2) Gas containing little or no hydrocarbons commercially recoverable as a liquid product. (3) Gas containing a very high proportion of lighter hydrocarbons is also referred to as "dry" gas, e.f., natural gas containing 90 percent or more of methane.

**LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS (LNG).** Natural gas cooled and compressed to  $-259^{\circ}\text{F}$ . so it forms a liquid at approximately atmospheric pressure. As natural gas becomes liquid it reduces volume nearly 600 fold, thus allowing both economical storage and long distance transportation economically feasible. Natural gas in its liquid state must be regasified and introduced to the consumer at the same pressure as other natural gas. The cooling process does not alter the gas chemically and the regasified LNG is indistinguishable from other natural gases of the same composition.

**LIQUID HYDROCARBONS.** Mixtures that are gaseous at reservoir temperatures and pressures, but are recoverable by condensation or absorption. Natural gasoline and liquefied petroleum gases fall in this category.

**NON-ASSOCIATED.** Free natural gas not in contact with, nor dissolved in, crude oil in the reservoir.

**SOUR.** Gas found in its natural state,

containing such amounts of compounds of sulfur as to make it impractical to use, without purifying, because of its corrosive effect on piping and equipment.

**SWEET.** Gas found in its natural state, containing such small amounts of sulfur compounds that it can be used without purifying or "sweetening," with no deleterious effect on piping and equipment.

**WET.** Unprocessed natural gas or partially processed natural gas containing a comparatively large amount of heavier gases as compared with natural gas as specified by the standards.

**GAS OIL.** A liquid petroleum distillate with viscosity and boiling range between kerosene and lubricating oil. It is used in absorption oil; the manufacture of ethylene; and the production of OIL GAS.

**GAS, OIL.** See OIL GAS.

**GAS PROCESSING PLANT.** A facility that recovers ethane, propane, butane, and other natural gas products by a process of absorption, adsorption, compression, refrigeration cycling, or a combination of such processes, from mixtures of hydrocarbons that existed in a reservoir. (FEA)

**GAS, SENDOUT.** See SENDOUT GAS.

**GAS STATION.** A location at which gas changes ownership, from one party to another, neither of whom is the ultimate consumer. Also referred to as a city gate station, town border station.

**GAS, SUBSTITUTE NATURAL (SNG).** The conversion of other gases, liquids, or solid hydrocarbons to a gaseous fuel of calorific value, heat content, compatibility, and quality equivalent in performance to that of domestic natural gas.

**GAS, SUPPLEMENTAL.** Gas from sources other than flowing or stored natural gas delivered by interstate pipelines. These sources include imported liquefied natural gas (LNG), synthetic natural gas, derived from liquid hydrocarbons, substitute natural gas (SNG), and propane-air mixture injected into the gas utility delivery system.

**GAS, SYNTHETIC NATURAL.** See SYNTHETIC NATURAL GAS PLANT.

**GAS TRANSPORTED FOR OTHERS.** That volume of gas owned by another company received into and transported through any part of the transmission system under a transportation tariff.

**GAS, VENT.** Products of combustion from gas appliances plus excess air plus dilution air in the gas vent or chimney above the draft hood or draft regulator.

**GAS, WOOD.** Gas produced during the production of charcoal by heating wood in the absence of air, usually used as a fuel at the production site.

**GASIFICATION.** Any of several methods for producing hydrocarbon gases from bituminous coal or lignite in commercial quantities.

**GASOLINE.** A hydrocarbon fuel produced by cracking or breaking down the larger, heavier, and more complex hydrocarbon molecules in petroleum into simpler and lighter molecules.

**GATHERING STATION.** A place where gas is gathered from underground gas stor-

age or a producing natural gas field and inserted into the pipeline transmission system for distribution.

**HEAT, LATENT.** Change in heat content of a substance when its physical state is changed without a change in temperature.

**HEATING VALUE.** The amount of heat produced by complete combustion of a unit quantity of fuel.

**HOLDER, GAS.** A gas-tight receptacle or container in which gas is stored for future use.

**HYDROCARBON.** An organic compound containing only elements of hydrogen and carbon. The simplest and lightest of hydrocarbon are gaseous, the greater molecular weight are liquids, and those of even greater weight are solids. Hydrocarbons are derived principally from petroleum, coal tar, and vegetable sources.

**HYDROCARBON, LIQUID.** A gas liquid that is one of a group of hydrocarbon products derived from natural gas or petroleum (ethane, propane, iso- and normal butane, and natural gasoline.) Light hydrocarbons are produced largely in southwest Texas and Louisiana and are used as feedstocks for a variety of organics. (See also GAS, LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM.)

**HYDROFINING.** A petroleum refining process in which a limited amount of hydrogenation converts the sulfur and nitrogen in a petroleum fraction to forms in which they can be easily removed: Desulfurization, ultrafining, and catfining have a similar meaning.

**HYDROFORMING.** The use of hydrogen in the presence of heat, pressure, and catalysts (usually platinum) to convert petroleum hydrocarbons to molecular structures giving high-octane gasoline for automobiles and airplanes.

**HYDROGEN.** The lightest chemical element which as a gas is very slightly soluble in water, alcohol, and ether, which is nontoxic and noncorrosive. It is used in producing synthetic ammonia and synthetic methanol; refining petroleum; hydrogenation of organic materials; a reducing agent for organic synthesis and metallic ores; as oxyhydrogen flame for high temperatures; atomic-hydrogen welding; making hydrochloric and hydrobromic acids; and the production of high purity metals.

**HYDROGENATION.** The chemical combination of hydrogen with another substance, usually as unsaturated organic compound, by means of heat, pressure, and catalysts. It is widely used in the edible oil and petroleum industries.

**ILLUMINANTS.** Hydrocarbons other than methane present in carbureted water gas and similar gases. It includes mainly thylene and the lower olefin and aromatic hydrocarbons, as well as ethane and higher paraffin hydrocarbons, and usually any acetylene, diolefins, or other hydrocarbons soluble in fuming sulfuric acid as used in absorption gas-analysis procedures.

**IMPORTER.** Any firm (excluding the Department of Defense) that owns at the first place of storage any allocated product or crude oil brought into the United States. (FEA)



**INDEPENDENT.** In the oil industry, usually refers to a nonintegrated producing company. The independent producer has operations only in the field of petroleum production, as a rule.

**INDUSTRIAL USE.** Usage by those firms primarily engaged in a process which creates or changes raw or unfinished materials into another form or product. (See also CLASS OF SERVICE.)

**INTEGRATED COMPANY.** A company which obtains a significant portion of its gas operating revenues from the operations of both a retail gas distribution system and gas transmission system. An integrated company usually operates production, transportation, refining, and marketing facilities.

**INTERRUPTIBLE CUSTOMERS.** Those purchasers receiving an allocated product pursuant to a contract that can be abrogated unilaterally by the supplier.

**INTERRUPTIBLE NATURAL GAS.** Volumes of gas sold to some ultimate customers under a contract that allows the supplier to cut off the supply whenever the demand of the non-interruptible customers exceeds a certain value (usually as a result of severe cold weather).

**ISOPENTANE ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>).** A colorless, highly flammable, pleasant smelling liquid, soluble in hydrocarbons, oils and ether, but not in water. Isopentane, produced by FRACTIONAL DISTILLATION from petroleum and purified by rectification, is used in solvents; the manufacture of chlorinated derivatives; and as a blowing agent for polystyrene.

**LICENSEE.** Any person, or State, licensed under the provisions of the Federal Power Act and subject to the commission's accounting requirements under the terms of the license (FPC)

**LINE PACK, GAS DELIVERED FROM.** That volume of gas delivered to the markets, supplied by the net change in pressure in the regular system of mains, transmission, and/or distribution. For example, the change in the content of a pipeline brought about by the deviation from steady flow condition.

**LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS (LNG).** See GAS, NATURAL.

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS (LPG).** See GAS, LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM

**LIQUIDS, NATURAL.** See NATURAL GAS.

**LOAD.** The amount of gas delivered or required at any specified point or points on a system, load originates primarily at the gas-consuming equipment of the customers. Also, to load a governor is to set the governor to maintain a given pressure as the rate of gas flow through the governor varies.

**LOAD FACTOR.** The ratio of the average requirement to the maximum requirement for the same time period, as one day, or one hour.

**LP GAS--AIR MIXTURE.** Liquefied petroleum gases distributed at relatively low pressures and normal atmospheric temperatures which have been diluted with air to produce desired heating value and utilization characteristics.

**MERCHANT STORAGE FACILITY.** Any facility utilized to store propane for firms

other than the owner or operator of such a facility.

**METER RATES.** See RATES, METER.

**METHANE (CH<sub>4</sub>).** The first member of the paraffin series of hydrocarbons (also known as "marsh gas" and methyl hydride); a colorless, odorless, tasteless, and flammable gas. Pure methane has a heating value of 1010 Btu per cubic foot and liquefies at -259°F. It is the lightest and the chief constituent of natural gas and of marsh gas; a major component of coal gas; and is present to some extent in coal mines.

Methane is used as a source of petrochemicals by conversion to hydrocarbons and carbon monoxide by steam cracking or partial oxidation.

Important products are methanol, acetylene, hydrogen cyanide. Chlorination gives carbon tetrachloride, chloroform, methylene chloride, and methyl chloride. In the form of natural gas, methane is used as a fuel and is also a source of carbon black.

**METHANOL (CH<sub>3</sub>OH).** A clear, colorless, volatile, flammable, poisonous liquid (also known as methyl alcohol and "wood alcohol"), soluble in water, alcohol, and ether. It is produced from (1) high pressure catalytic synthesis from carbon monoxide and hydrogen, or from carbon dioxide and hydrogen; (2) partial oxidation of natural gas hydrocarbons; and (3) purification of the pyroigneous acid resulting from the destructive distillation of wood. Methanol is used in organic synthesis; automobile antifreeze; formaldehyde production; denaturing ethyl alcohol; general solvents, paint removers and varnishes; polishing and cleaning preparations; a dehydrator for natural gas; and fuel compositions used for heating and illumination.

**MIDDLE DISTILLATE.** Any derivatives of petroleum, including kerosene; home heating oil, range oil, stove oil, and diesel fuel, with a 50 percent boiling point in the ASTM D86 standard distillation test falling between 371° and 700°F. Products specifically excluded from this definition are kerosene-base and naphtha-base jet fuel, heavy fuel oils as defined in VV-F-815C or ASTM D 396, grades #4, 5, and 6, intermediate fuel oils (which are blends containing #6 oil), and all specialty items such as solvents, lubricants, waxes, and process oil.

**MINIMUM BILL CLAUSE (MINIMUM CHARGE).** A clause in a rate schedule that provides that the charge for a prescribed period shall not be less than a specified amount

**MIXED GAS.** A gas in which manufactured gas is commingled with natural or liquefied petroleum gas (except where the natural or liquefied petroleum gas is used only for enriching or reforming) in such a manner that the resulting product has a Btu value higher than that previously produced by the utility prior to the time of the introduction of natural or liquefied petroleum gas

**NAPHTHA.** (1) A flammable, volatile, oily liquid produced by fractional distillation of petroleum, used as a source (by various cracking processes) of gasoline,

special naphtha, petroleum chemicals, especially ethylene (the latter in turn producing propylene, butadiene, pyrolysis gasoline, and fuel oil). (2) Any of several flammable, volatile liquids produced by distillation of coal tar, wood, coal, and other carbonaceous materials.

**NATURAL GAS.** See GAS, NATURAL.

**NATURAL GAS ACT OF 1938.** A Federal law giving the Federal Power Commission jurisdiction over companies engaged in interstate sale or transportation of natural gas.

**NATURAL GAS LIQUIDS.** See GAS, NATURAL.

**NATURAL GASOLINE.** See GASOLINE, NATURAL.

**NEOPENTANE (C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>12</sub>) or (C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>).** A hydrocarbon present in small amounts in natural gas. It can take the form of either a colorless gas or a very volatile liquid which is soluble in alcohol but not in water. Neopentane is used in research and butyl rubber.

**NEW GAS.** Gas being made available for the first time by a contract of purchase and sale.

**NON-ASSOCIATED NATURAL GAS.** See GAS, NATURAL.

**NONBRANDED INDEPENDENT MARKETER.** A firm engaged in the marketing or distribution of refined petroleum products, who is (1) not a refiner, (2) not a firm that controls, is controlled by, is under common control with, or is affiliated with a refiner (other than by means of a supply contract), and (3) not a branded independent marketer. (FEA)

**NO. 1 DIESEL FUEL.** Diesel fuel grade No. 1 as defined in the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) D975-71.

**NO. 1 HEATING OIL.** Heating-oil grade No. 1 as defined in the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) D396-71.

**NO. 2 DIESEL FUEL.** Diesel fuel grade No. 2 as defined in the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) D975-71.

**NO. 2 HEATING OIL.** Heating oil grade No. 2 as defined in the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) D396-71.

**NO. 4 DIESEL FUEL.** Diesel fuel grade No. 4 as defined in the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) D975-71.

**NO. 4 HEATING OIL.** Heating oil grade No. 4 as defined in the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) D396-71.

**NONFIRM GAS.** Gas that is not required to be delivered nor required to be taken under the terms of a gas purchase contract.

**ODORANT.** A substance with a distinctive, sometimes unpleasant, odor deliberately added to essentially odorless materials to provide warning of their presence. For example, mercaptan derivatives may be added to natural gas for this purpose.

**OFF-PEAK SERVICE.** Service made available on special schedules or contracts on

a firm basis but only for a specified part of the year during the off-peak season.

**OIL BLACK.** A carbon black made from oil, usually an aromatic-type petroleum oil. (See also CARBON BLACK.)

**OIL GAS.** A gas, composed mainly of volatile hydrocarbons and hydrogen, resulting from the thermal decomposition of petroleum oils ranging from naphtha to heavy residuum high-carbon oils.

**OIL, GAS.** See GAS OIL.

**OIL, HEAVY.** Heavy, thick, and viscous, usually refinery residuals commonly specified as grades 5, 6, and Bunker C.

**OIL, LIGHT.** A fractional distillate, generally including all oils lighter than residual fuel oils No. 5 and No. 6. Light oils are used as a source of benzene, solvent naphthas, toluene phenol, and cresols.

**OLD GAS.** Gas already made available by an existing purchase and sale contract.

**ORDER.** A written directive or verbal communication of a written directive, if promptly confirmed in writing, issued by the FEA or a State Office. A notice of probable violation is not an order (see REMEDIAL ORDER). For purposes of this definition, a "written directive" shall include telegrams, teletypes, and similar transcriptions.

**ORIGINAL COST.** As applied to a gas plant, the cost of such property to the person first devoting it to public service.

**OVERRUN, AUTHORIZED.** Gas authorized to be taken above contract demand volume.

**PAD DISTRICT or DISTRICT.** Any of the Petroleum Administration for Defense (PAD) Districts. (FEA)

**PARAFFINS (PARAFFIN HYDROCARBONS) (C<sub>n</sub>H<sub>2n+2</sub>).** The group of aliphatic hydrocarbon compounds characterized by a straight carbon chain, varying with increasing molecular weight from colorless gases (methane) through water-white liquid to waxy, low-melting point, solids. They occur principally in Pennsylvania and Midcontinent petroleum.

**PARAFFIN DISTILLATE.** A distilled petroleum fraction, which, when cooled, consists of a mixture of crystalline wax and oil.

**PEAK DAY.** The 24 hour period of greatest gas send out.

**PEAK SHAVING.** The use of fuels and equipment to generate or manufacture gas to supplement the normal pipeline gas supply during periods of extremely high demand.

**PENTANE (CH<sub>3</sub>(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>).** A colorless, mobile, flammable liquid, soluble in hydrocarbons, oils, and ether, not in water. It is produced by fractional distillation from petroleum and purified by rectification. As one of the heavier, more highly condensed, hydrocarbons, it is already liquid at atmospheric pressure and has a higher boiling point than the lighter hydrocarbons, i.e., methane, ethane, propane, and butane. Pentane is used in anesthetics; artificial-ice making; low temperature thermometers; and in solvents.

**PETROCHEMICALS.** Chemical compounds for which petroleum or natural gas has served as the ultimate raw material. For

example, the cracking of petroleum produces ethylene, which, in turn, converts to ethylene glycol, a typical petrochemical. The term is applied also to chemicals produced from other sources as well as from petroleum. (Ammonia is referred to as a petrochemical, because the hydrogen used to form the ammonia is a product of petroleum refining. Thus synthetic fertilizers are considered to be petrochemicals. Another example is butadiene, which is made from a variety of other sources as well as petroleum.) At least 175 substances are designated as petrochemicals including many paraffins, olefin, naphthene, and aromatic hydrocarbons (methane, propane, ethylene, propylene, butanes, cyclohexane, benzene, toluene, naphthalene, etc.) and their derivatives, even though some are of commercial production from sources other than petroleum.

**PETROCHEMICAL FEEDSTOCK USE.** Use of crude oil, residual fuel oil, and refined petroleum products for processing in a petrochemical plant. (FEA)

**PETROCHEMICAL INDUSTRY.** Those areas of manufacturing that use raw materials extracted wholly or largely from petroleum or natural gas.

**PETROCHEMICAL PLANTS.** Those industrial plants, regardless of capacity, that process petrochemical feedstocks and obtain at least 30 percent conversion, by weight, to petrochemicals or other products that are converted to other petrochemicals, so long as the weight of hydrocarbon contained in the final petrochemical is equal to at least 30 percent of the initial petrochemical feedstock fed to the plant under consideration. (FEA)

**PETROCHEMICAL PRODUCER.** One who manufactures petrochemicals in a petrochemical plant by processing petrochemical feedstock. (FEA)

**PETROLEUM.** A highly complex mixture of various hydrocarbons, paraffin, naphthene, and aromatic hydrocarbons, containing small amounts of organic sulfur and very small amounts of nitrogen and oxygen compounds, which exists as a thick, heavy, flammable, dark-brown, unpleasant-smelling liquid in the upper strata of the earth. The terms "paraffin base crude," "naphtha" or "asphalt base crude," and "aromatic base crude" indicate the most prevalent constituents of crudes from various locales. (For example, in general, Pennsylvania crudes are aliphatic, wax base; Far Western crudes are aromatic, asphalt base; and Mid-Continent crudes mixed-base.) The most important petroleum fractions, obtained by cracking or distillation, are naphtha of various grades, gasoline, kerosene, fuel oils, gas oil, lubricating oils, and paraffin wax, asphalt, road oil, and coke; it is the source of literally thousands of organic compounds. Petroleum is distributed throughout the world, chiefly in the U.S. (including Alaska); Canada; Australia; Western USSR (Baku); the Middle East; North Africa; and Venezuela. (See also FUEL OIL.)

**PETROLEUM GAS, LIQUEFIED.** See GAS, LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM.

**PLANT PROTECTION FUEL.** The use of propane in the minimum volume required

to prevent physical harm to the plant facilities or danger to plant personnel. This includes the protection of such material and equipment that would otherwise be damaged, but does not include sufficient quantities of propane required to maintain plant production. Propane may not be considered plant protection fuel if an alternate fuel is available and technically feasible for substitution. (FEA)

**PRESSURE, ABSOLUTE (PSIA).** Pressure above that of a perfect vacuum. It is the sum of gauge pressure and atmospheric pressure.

**PRIMARY AIR.** Air that is mixed with fuel before the mix reaches the ignition zone to enhance combustion.

**PRIME SUPPLIER.** The supplier or producer who makes the first sale of any allocated product subject to the State set-aside into the State distribution system for consumption within the state.

**PRIORITIES-OF-SERVICE CATEGORIES.** For a discussion of the FPC's curtailment of service priorities, see 18 CFR, 2.78.

**PROBABLE RESERVES.** In mining industries other than petroleum the amount of reserves estimated to be available once additional development expenditures are incurred.

**PROCESSING GAS.** Natural gas use for which alternate fuels are not technically feasible, such as in applications requiring precise temperature controls and precise flame characteristics. For the purposes of this definition, propane and other gaseous fuels shall not be considered alternate fuels. (See also DIRECT FLAME PROCESS GAS.) (FPC)

**PRODUCER.** A firm or that part of a firm which produces crude petroleum or natural gas, or any firm owning crude petroleum or natural gas when it is produced.

**PRODUCER GAS.** A gas manufactured by blowing or blasting humidified air on a deep bed of ignited solid fuel, usually coal or coke. This regulated deficiency of air results in a gas with a large percentage of nitrogen (approximately 55 percent), which has a low heating value. (See also SYNTHESIS GAS and WATER GAS.)

**PRODUCER-PURCHASER.** A producer who purchases or obtains fuel from another producer.

**PRODUCER-SUPPLIER.** Producer who supplies fuel to another producer.

**PROPANE (C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>).** A colorless, noncorrosive, nontoxic, highly flammable hydrocarbon gas, which has a natural gas odor, is soluble in ether and alcohol, but only slightly soluble in water, and is derived from petroleum and natural gas. It is used in organic synthesis; household and industrial fuel; manufacture of ethylene; extractant; solvent; refrigerant, gas enrichment; aerosol propellant; mixture for bubble chambers.

**PROPANE, BOTTLED.** For FEA definition see BOTTLED PROPANE.

**PROPANE-BUTANE MIX.** A mix containing 10 percent or more by weight of propane.

**RATE BASE.** The value established by a regulatory authority, upon which a

utility is permitted to earn a specified rate of return.

**RATES, METER.** The term is applicable to any method of charge for gas service based solely upon quantity, such as Mcf or therms used.

**BLOCK.** Indicates that a certain specified price per unit is charged for all or any part of a block of such units, and reduced prices per unit are charged for all or any part of succeeding blocks of such units, each such reduced price per unit applying only to a particular block or portion thereof.

**STEP.** Indicates that a certain specified price per unit is charged for the entire consumption, the rate or price depending on the particular step within which the total consumption falls.

**STRAIGHT-LINE (FLAT).** Indicates that the prices charged per unit, i.e., does not vary or increase or decrease in the number of units.

**RECYCLING.** The repetition of a particular process; the return of a stream or part of a stream to a previous process or location for additional recovery of the desired components.

**REFINED PETROLEUM PRODUCT.** Gasoline, kerosene, middle distillate (including No. 2 fuel oil), LPG, refined lubricating oils, or diesel fuel. (FEA)

**REFINERIES.** Those industrial plants, regardless of capacity, processing crude oil feedstock and manufacturing refined petroleum products, except when such plant is a petrochemical plant. (FEA)

**REFINERY GAS.** A mixture of hydrocarbon gases (often together with some sulfur compounds) produced in large-scale cracking and distilling of oil and its heavy derivatives during refinery operations and used as a source of raw material for petrochemicals, high octane gasoline, and organic synthesis of alcohols.

**REFINING.** Essentially a separation process whereby undesirable components are removed from various types of mixtures to give a concentrated and purified product. It includes not only fractional distillation of crude oil to naphtha, low-octane gasoline, kerosene, fuel oil, and asphaltic residues, but also the processes involved in thermal and catalytic cracking (hydroforming, reforming, etc.) for production of high-octane gasoline (See also HYDROFINING)

**REFORMED GAS.** A term applicable to any gas transformed by suitable treatment, the term is generally applied to lower thermal value gas obtained by the pyrolysis and steam reforming of high thermal value gas, such as natural gas or oil refinery gas. The steam minimizes carbon loss and possesses other advantages. Carbonate water gas apparatus is often used for reforming natural gas and oil gas.

**REFORMING.** A chemical process using heat to break down a substance into desired components.

**REGULATOR, PRESSURE.** A device that maintains the pressure in a fluid flow line, less than its inlet pressure within a constant band of pressure, regardless of the

rate of flow in the line or the change in upstream pressure.

**REMEDIAL ORDER.** A directive issued by FEA requiring a person to cease a violation or to eliminate or to compensate for the effects of a violation, or both. (FEA)

**REPRESSURING.** Forcing gas, under pressure, into the oil reservoir in an attempt to increase the recovery of crude oil; also done with water.

**RESELLER.** A firm (other than a refiner or retailer) or that part of such a firm which carries on the trade or business of purchasing covered products, and reselling them without substantially changing their form to purchasers other than ultimate consumers.

**RESERVES, ENERGY.** The bank of natural resources, such as natural gas, natural gas liquids, petroleum, coal, lignite, and energy available from water power.

**ESTIMATED POSSIBLE NATURAL GAS RESERVES.** An estimate of the ultimate finding of natural gas in a specified area, whether or not presently considered proved or recoverable.

**ESTIMATED PROVED RECOVERABLE NATURAL GAS RESERVES.** An estimate of natural gas producible from tested reservoirs under present technology, including gas in underground storage reservoirs and gas in those undrilled portions of proven fields where its producibility is considered assured by the known field geology.

**RESIDENTIAL USE.** Direct usage in a residential dwelling or church or other place of worship for space heating, refrigeration, cooking, water heating, or other residential uses. (See also CLASS C SERVICE; RESIDENTIAL SERVICE.) (FEA)

**RESIDUAL FUEL OILS.** Liquid (or, in some cases, semi-liquid) products obtained as residues from the distillation of petroleum as distinguished from *distillate fuel oils*. They contain the asphaltic hydrocarbons. Residual oils are also known as asphaltum oil, liquid asphalt, black oil, flux oil, petroleum tailings, and residuum. For allocation purposes FEA classifies the following fuel oils as "residual fuel oils": (1) No. 4, No. 5, and No. 6 fuel oils; (2) Bunker C; and (3) Navy Special Fuel Oil; crude oil, when burned directly as a fuel; and all other fuel oils that have a 50 percent boiling point over 70 °F in the ASTM D-86 standard distillation test. (See also BY-PRODUCTS.)

**RESIDUALS.** See BY-PRODUCTS (RESIDUALS).

**RESINOL.** A coal-tar distillation fraction containing phenols. It is the fraction soluble in benzene but insoluble in light petroleum, obtained by solvent extraction of low temperature tars or similar materials.

**RULING.** An official interpretive statement of general applicability issued by the FEA General Counsel and published in the *Federal Register* that applied the FEA regulations to a specific set of circumstances.

**SANITATION SERVICES.** The collection and disposal for the general public of solid wastes, whether by public or private entities, and the maintenance, operation, and repair of liquid purification and waste

facilities during emergency conditions. Sanitation services also include the provision of water supply services by public utilities, whether privately or publicly owned or operated. (FEA)

**SATURATION, APPLIANCE OR CUSTOMER.** The number of specified appliances, or users, divided by the basic units or total potential of the universe involved, i.e., Gas Heating Saturation related to customers in the total number of customers with space heating divided by the total number of customers.

**SCRUBBING.** Process for removing one or more components (usually impurities) from a mixture of gases and vapors by its passage upward and usually countercurrent to and in intimate contact with a stream of descending liquid, the latter being chosen so as to dissolve the desired components and not others. The gas or vapor may be broken into fine bubbles upon entering a tower filled with liquid, but more frequently the tower is filled with coke, broken stone or other packing, over which the liquid flows while exposing a relatively large surface to the rising gas or vapor.

**SEASONAL GAS.** Gas sold during certain periods of the year. It may be sold either on a firm or an interruptible basis.

**SECONDARY AIR.** The air for combustion externally supplied to the flame at the point of combustion.

**SECONDARY PRODUCTION OR RECOVERY.** Oil and gas obtained by the augmentation of reservoir energy; often by the injection of air, gas, or water into a production formation.

**SENDOUT GAS.** Total gas produced, purchased (including exchange gas receipts), or net withdrawn from underground storage within a specified time interval, measured at the point(s) of production and/or purchase, and/or withdrawal, adjusted for changes in local storage quantity. It comprises gas, exchange, deliveries, gas used by companies, and unaccounted-for gas.

**SENDOUT, MAXIMUM DAY.** The greatest actual sendout occurring in a specified 24-hour period.

**SENDOUT, MINIMUM DAY.** The smallest actual total sendout occurring in a specified 24-hour period.

**SERVICE AREA.** Territory in which a utility system is required or has the right to supply gas service to ultimate customers.

**SERVICE LIFE.** The time between the date the gas plant is in service or leased to others and the date of its retirement. If depreciation is accounted for on a production basis rather than on a time basis, then service life should be measured in terms of the appropriate unit of production. (FPC)

**SERVICE VALUE.** The difference between original cost and net salvage value of a gas plant. (FPC)

**SHORTFALL.** The actual deficiency in the supply of natural gas resulting from a curtailment. The shortfall is computed from the current actual demand by the end-users and includes, beyond the conventional deliveries by interstate pipelines, the available supplemental supplies in



natural gas and the utilization of alternate fuels. Thus the shortfall will in general be smaller than the administratively determined curtailment.

**SHRINKAGE, NATURAL GAS.** The reduction in volume of wet natural gas due to the extraction of some of its constituents, such as hydrocarbon products, hydrogen sulfide, carbon dioxide, nitrogen helium, and water vapor.

**SOUR NATURAL GAS.** See GAS, NATURAL.

**SPECIAL PRODUCTS.** Gasoline, No. 2 heating oil, and No. 2-D diesel fuel. (FEA)

**STATE OFFICE.** A State Office of Petroleum Allocation certified by the FEA. (FEA)

**STATE SET-ASIDE.** With respect to a particular prime supplier, the amount of an allocated product made available from the total supply of a prime supplied pursuant to 10 CFR, 211.17 for utilization by a State to resolve emergencies and hardships due to fuel shortages. The State set-aside amount for a particular month and State is calculated by multiplying the State set-aside percentage level by the prime supplier's estimated portion of its total supply for that month which will be sold into that State's distribution system for consumption within the State. The initial State set-aside percentage level for an allocated product is specified in the appropriate subpart of 10 CFR for that product but is subject to change by notice of the FEA. (FEA)

**STORAGE, BURIED PIPE.** A system of storage in especially designed high pressure pipe sections or bottles capable of storing natural gas at pressures near or equal to the pressure of maximum supercompressibility. Not storage in ordinary steel pipe.

**STORAGE CAPACITY, PREVAILING.** The estimated total volume of gas to be contained in an underground storage reservoir which exists at a pressure from 0 gauge gas pressure to the maximum gas pressure anticipated for the present state of development. This includes all gas of the following classifications: Cushion gas, both native (if any) and foreign, recoverable and non-recoverable, and current gas.

**STORAGE CAPACITY, ULTIMATE.** See STORAGE, UNDERGROUND: ULTIMATE RESERVOIR CAPACITY.

**STORAGE, LOCAL.** The storage facilities, other than underground storage, that are an integral part of a distribution system, i.e., on the distribution side of the city gate, whether for manufactured, mixed, natural, liquefied petroleum, or liquefied natural gas.

**STORAGE MAINS.** Those mains used primarily for injection and withdrawal of gas to and from underground storage.

**STORAGE, UNDERGROUND.** The utilization of subsurface facilities for storing gas that has been transferred from its original location for the primary purposes of load balancing, fuller utilization of pipeline facilities, and more effective and economic delivery to markets. The facilities are usually natural geological reservoirs, such as depleted oil or gas fields or water-bearing sands sealed on the top by an impermeable cap rock. It is also

ties also may be man-made or natural caverns.

**CURRENT GAS.** The total volume of gas in a storage reservoir in excess of the cushion gas.

**CUSHION GAS.** The total volume of gas to maintain the required rate of delivery during an output cycle.

**EXTRANEOUS GAS.** That volume of gas not indigenous to the storage reservoir.

**FOREIGN GAS.** Extraneous gas.

**NATIVE GAS.** The total volume of gas indigenous to the storage reservoir at the time the gas storage started.

**NON-CURRENT GAS.** That part of the gas in underground storage the cost of which is included in the Utility Plant. This accounting figure may not be the same as Cushion Gas, one reason for the difference being that some of the Cushion Gas may not be capitalized.

**STORED GAS.** See EXTRANEOUS GAS above.

**TOP GAS.** See Current Gas above.

**TURNOVER GAS.** The total volume of stored gas available for delivery from a storage reservoir during one output cycle.

**ULTIMATE RESERVOIR CAPACITY.** The total estimated volume of gas that could be contained in an underground storage reservoir when it is developed to the maximum pressure permitted by the geological configuration of the reservoir.

**WETTING GAS.** See CURRENT GAS above.

**STRAIGHT GAS UTILITY.** A company that derives the major portion of its total operating revenue from gas operations. (See also COMBINATION UTILITY and UTILITY.)

**SUBSTITUTE NATURAL GAS (SNG).** See GAS, SUBSTITUTE NATURAL (SNG).

**SUPPLEMENTAL GAS.** See GAS, SUPPLEMENTAL.

**SWEET NATURAL GAS.** See GAS, NATURAL.

**SYNTHESIS GAS.** Any mixture of carbon monoxide and hydrogen, usually intended to be used for catalytic conversion to hydrocarbons, alcohols, or other compounds. The hydrogen and carbon monoxide may be in various proportions and production may be by high temperature reaction of steam on carbon or by the action of steam on carbon dioxide gas, by partial oxidation of hydrocarbons, or by other processes. (See also WATER GAS.)

**SYNTHETIC NATURAL GAS PLANT.** A facility producing synthetic natural gas which results from the manufacture, conversion, or reforming of petroleum hydrocarbons and which may be easily substituted or interchanged with pipeline quality natural gas.

**TARIFF.** A published volume of rate schedules and general terms and conditions under which a product or service will be supplied.

**THERM.** A unit of heating value equal to 100 British thermal units (Btu).

**TRIMMER BLACK.** See CHANNEL BLACK.

**TOTAL SUPPLY.** The sum of a supplier's estimated production, including amounts received under processing agreements, imports, purchases, and any reduction in inventory of an allocated product made pursuant to 10 CFR, 211.22 except as otherwise ordered by FEA. Any existing inventory, or production, importation or purchase of an allocated produce used to increase that inventory consistent with the provisions of 211.22 shall not be included in the total supply of that product. (FEA)

**TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM.** The land, structures, mains, valves, meters, boosters, regulators, tanks, compressors, and their driving units and appurtenances, and other equipment used primarily for transmitting gas from a production plant, delivery point of purchased gas, gathering system, storage area, or other wholesale source of gas, to one or more distribution areas. The transmission system begins at the outlet side of the valve at the connection to the last equipment in a manufacturing gas plant, the connection to gathering lines to delivery point of purchased gas, and includes the equipment at such connection that is used to bring the gas to transmission pressure, and ends at the outlet side of the equipment which meters or regulates the entry of gas into the distribution system or into a storage area. It does not include storage land, structures or equipment. Pipeline companies, including those companies which measure deliveries of gas to their own distribution systems, shall include city gate and main line industrial measuring and regulating stations in the transmission function. (FPC)

**UTILITY.** A facility that generates electricity, by any means, and sells it to the public (FEA). (See also COMBINATION UTILITY and STRAIGHT GAS UTILITY.)

**VENTING.** Also referred to as "blow-down." (1) Clearing gas from a pipeline by blowing it into the atmosphere. (2) A pipe or valve used to vent gas to the atmosphere. (3) A procedure whereby gas pressure is reduced intentionally in a section of the line by venting. It is accomplished by the opening of valves and closure fittings provided in each block valve assembly.

**WATER GAS.** A fuel gas, also known as "blue gas" or "blue water gas" made by decomposing steam by passing it over a bed of incandescent coke, or by high temperature reaction of steam with natural gas or similar hydrocarbons. The term "blue water gas" is used to denote that type of water gas used under certain industrial conditions and as a diluent for peak-load demands on natural gas, oil gas, or coal gas distributing systems. Since this gas is low in heating value (about 300 Btu per cubic foot) and burns with a non-luminous flame, it is enriched for ordinary city gas purposes with oil gas and is then known as CARBURETED WATER GAS.

**WELLHEAD.** The assembly of fittings, valves, and controls located at the surface and connected to the flow lines, tubing, and casing of the well in order to control the flow from the reservoir.

**WET NATURAL GAS.** See GAS, NATURAL.

**WOOD GAS.** See GAS, WOOD.